

75¢



## NOVEMBER 1930

## Under New Standard Specifications



Minneapolis

Duluth

St. Louis

Kansas City

Improved high-early-strength concrete is secured with Universal Atlas methods and cement

> Concrete as commonly mixed, placed and cured has a compressive strength of about 2000 lb. per sq. in. in from 21 to 28 days. A strength of 2000 lb. or more in from 2 to 3 days is now obtained with the same Universal Atlas standard portland cement as is furnished for regular concrete work, by using high-early-strength methods of mixing and placing. Tested methods for obtaining high-early-strength concrete will be furnished by Universal Atlas on request.

• In addition to saving time, this high-early-strength concrete is permanently stronger, more watertight, and more durable than concrete as commonly mixed and placed. Use it to secure quality concrete on your next rush job.

Cleveland

Birmingham

46

Columbus

Waco

UNIVERSAL ATLAS CEMENT CO.

Concrete for Permanence

Pittsburgh

Oklahoma City

Albany

Omaha

Boston

Des Moines

Subsidiary of United States Steel Corporation

#### THE ARCHITECTURA RECORD

Published Monthly by F. W. DODGE CORPORATION, 115-119 W. 40th St., New York Howard J. Barringer, Treasurer Truman S. Morgan, President Sanford D. Stockton, Jr., Secretary

Houses Illustrated (continued)

House of Fred P. Warren, Evanston, Ill.

House for James Turner, Grosse Pointe,

Week-end Cottage of Clifton Tidholm and Elwood Koch, Ogden Dunes, Ind. Harry Howe Bentley, Architect

House for E. H. Parks, Hampton Park, Mo. A. B. M. Corrubia, Architect

House of H. M. Leinbach, Wyomissing,

House of A. G. B. Steel, Chestnut Hill, Pa. Robert R. McGoodwin, Architect

Baltimore W. H. Emory, Jr., Architect 430, 431

Frederick L. Ackerman, Architect

Pa. Lewis Bowman, Architect

House of E. L. R. Smith, Guilford,

House of Mrs. J. William Lewis, Rye, N. Y. Julius Gregory, Architect

House for Randolph Pack, Nantucket,

House of G. Lyman Paine, Naushon Island, Woods Hole, Mass. J. C. B.

Studio of Conrad Buff, Los Angeles

House of Mary Banning, Los Angeles

BUILDING TRENDS AND OUTLOOK

House for Mrs. G. F. Porter, Ojai, Calif.

House Design. Coggins and Hedlander,

Architects

Moore, Architect

NOTES IN BRIEF

PUBLISHER'S PAGE

R. J. Neutra, Architect

Irving Gill, Architect

Howe and Lescaze, Architects

Mich. Henry F. Stanton, Architect

Reginald D. Johnson, Architect

#### VOLUME 68

ARTICIE

F

M

#### NOVEMBER, 1930

PAGE

#### NUMBER 5

PAGE

418-420

422, 423

424-426

428, 429

432-435

436

436

437

438

439

440

90, 92 (adv.)

83 (adv.)

84 (adv.)

By L. Seth Schnitman 441, 442

K. LÖNBERG-HOLM

427

421

The Country House	House of
By Howard T. Fisher 363-385	Regina
IOUSES ILLUSTRATED	House fo
Ranch House of Donald Dickey, Ojai,	Mich.
Calif. Palmer Sabin, Architect Frontispiece	Week-en
House of M. Albert Linton, Moorestown,	Elwoo
N. J. Edwards and Hoffman, Architects 386, 387	Harry .
House of Mrs. John D. Newbold, Jr.,	House fo
Chestnut Hill, Pa. Edwards and Hoff-	Mo.
man, Architects 388, 389	House of
House of Russell Tyson, North Andover,	Pa. I
Mass. Perry, Shaw and Hepburn, Archi-	House of
tects 390, 391	Robert
House of Harold Seaman, River Hills,	House of
Wis. Fitzbugh Scott, Architect 392, 393	Baltim
House of Mrs. Emma Asplundh, Bryn	
Athyn, Pa. Harold Thorp Carswell,	House of
Architect 394, 395	N. Y.
Estate of William E. Bruyn, Ulster County,	House fo
N.Y. Teller and Halverson, Architects 396-399	Mass.
House of J. Allyn Oakley, Montclair, N. J.	House I
Douglass Fitch, Architect 400	Archite
House of Alan U. Mann, Scarsdale, N. Y.	House of
Electus D. Litchfield, Architect 401-403	Island
Estate of Percy Milton Chandler, Brandy-	Moore,
wine Lodge, Chaddsford, Pa. Ritter	Studio o
and Shay, Architects 404, 405	R. J. 1
House of D. C. Norcross, Los Angeles	House of
Roland E. Coate, Architect 406-409	Irving
Ranch House for E. L. Doheny, Santa	House fo
Paula Canyon, Calif. Wallace Neff,	Howe a
Architect 410, 411	L. D. C. S.
House of Mrs. William Reding, Pasadena,	BUILDING
Calif. Garrett Van Pelt, Jr., Architect 412, 413 House of Roscoe Thomas, Pasadena,	H. I. States
Calif. Palmer Sabin, Architect 414-416	a set of
House of Mrs. Fremont C. Peck, Locust	C STRUCTURE S
Valley, Long Island. Benjamin W.	NOTES IN
Morris, and Lansing C. Holden, Jr., Archi-	
tects 417	PUBLISHE
A. MIKKELSEN, Editor	A. I
	ORE LARSON
C. THEOD	ALANDAR MURARALITY

ROBERT L. DAVISON	С. Тне	DORE LARSON	Κ.	LÖNBERG-H
Contributing Editors:	Fiske Kimball,	William Stanley	Parker, Her	nry Wright
I. A. OAKLEY, Business Manag			. TREDWELI	

Yearly Subscription: United States, Insular Posses-sions, Cuba, Canada, Central America, South America, and Spain, \$5.00; Foreign, \$6.50; Single Copy 75c.



Member Audit Bureau of Circulations and Associated Business Papers, Incorporated. Copyright 1930 F. W. Dodge Corporation. All rights reserved. Copyright 1930 by

A. LAWRENCE KOCHER, Managing Editor

T. A. TREDWELL, Advertising Manager

Entered as second class matter May 22, 1902, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U. S. A.



Both of these buildings were designed and are owned by the Santa Fe Railway Co. Sixty tons of Truscon Metallie Floor Hardener were used to protect all floors of both buildings against the wear of traffic.

## TRUSCON PROTECTION PROVIDES TRAFFIC-PROOF DUST-PROOF FLOORS

Possibly no one fact could demonstrate more forcibly the protection which Truscon Metallic Floor Hardener provides than the following. Often in unloading machinery and castings which weigh several tons, it is necessary in these buildings to hook a steel cable to the object in the freight car and drag it across a cement floor to its proper place in a warehouse without rollers or skids. These Truscon hardened floors have withstood this terrific service.



Write for Specification Book B covering Floor Hardening Treatments



**TWIN** Buildings

Both of the Cornelissen twin apartment buildings, Boston, Mass., contain the same amount of cast iron radiation. Both are heated with oil, using the same type of oil burner. The only difference in the heating equipment is the boiler. One building is heated with a single pass **Heggie-Simplex Residence Type** Steel Boiler. The other building is heated with a standard make of double pass residence steel boiler. The building equipped with the Heggie-Simplex Residence Type Boiler is heated at a fuel cost 20% below that of the other.



## -Yet ONE is Heated for 20% LESS

GAIN the single pass Heggie-Simplex Residence Type A Steel Boiler proves its greater economy for residences and small buildings! This modern heating unit is not a "Tom Thumb" edition of the Heggie-Simplex Boiler for large buildings. It is designed specifically for buildings with radiation loads of 1730 sq. ft. or less. It is constructed to meet the requirements of these jobs, and at the same time produce the highest operating efficiency. To operate on the chimneys found in small buildings. To necessitate only morning and evening attention. To make cleaning possible in the shortest period of time and easily. To burn fuel -any fuel-with unmatched economy. To harmonize in a dignified manner with modern basement furnishings. Its durable welded steel construction not only prevents cracks, leaks and costly repairs, but minimizes insurance charges as well. For detailed information - write Heggie-Simplex Boiler Company. Joliet, Illinois - Representatives in all principal cities.



3





A few examples of the infinite possibilities of American Walnut Panels in various types of veneers and combined with other woods. Write for technical specifications for these and other panel designs.

• Quite inimitable, American Walnut's figure is so varied as to harmonize with any type of design. No other material permits such diverse treatment.

Straight lines, gently waving lines, whorls, or intricately conceived patterns are all possible. New methods of producing American Walnut for veneered panels and interior trim are being developed daily.

Architects contemplating the use of wood in design will find our technical consultation service of real assistance in devising patterns, panels, and finishes to meet specific situations. Even our personal service is available, gratis, to any architect.

> American Walnut Manufacturers' Association, Room **1740**, 616 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois



The Architectural Record, November, 1930

## so endlessly varying









## INEVITABLE ... THE ALL-STEEL CITY

TODAY'S breath-taking spires and spans of steel were "impossible" only a few brief years ago. Now walls of masonry are yielding to solid-section steel windows . . . new beauty comes in steel shapes and new skill devises their application . . . and on the horizon looms the amazing battle-deck floor.

Eventually, cities will be all steel. Not only the skyscrapers and great bridges, but the homes, schools, small apartment and mercantile houses, small factories and small bridges as well. For steel is the strongest, most versatile and fastest building material. Fabricated in mills, weather cannot delay its production—and rain, intense heat, or freezing does not impair its strength. It can be erected anywhere, at any time, as long as men can work—thus earlier returns on invested capital are insured, interest charges are saved.

In cities, too, there is constant change, growth. Small structures give way to larger ones—must be altered, added to or replaced. Steel facilitates alteration and addition—and no other building material has such high salvage value, is so economically recovered, or is so readily marketed afterward.

Before building anything find out what steel can do for you. The Institute serves as a clearing house for technical and economic information on structural steel, and offers full and free co-operation in the use of such data to architects, engineers and all others interested.



The co-operative non-profit service organization of the structural steel industry of North America. Through its extensive test and research program, the Institute aims to establish the full facts regarding steel in relation to every type of construction. The Institute's many publications, covering every phase of steel construction, are available on request. Please address all inquiries to 200 Madison Avenue, New York City. Canadian address: 710 Bank of Hamilton Bldg., Toronto, Ontario. District offices in New York, Worcester, Philadelphia, Birmingham, Cleveland, Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Topeka, Dallas, San Francisco and Toronto.



"BUILDING THE CITY OF STEEL"—BY HUGH FERRISS. AN ENLARGE-MENT, ON SPECIAL STOCK FOR FRAMING, WILL BE MAILED WITHOUT CHARGE TO ANY ARCHITECT, ENGINEER OR BUSINESS EXECUTIVE.

#### AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION

STEEL INSURES STRENGTH AND SECURITY



Office Building, Broadway & Chambers St., N. Y. C. 1754 piles. 25468 ft. piling Architect: E. H. Faile & Co. Contractor: Miller, Daybill & Co.

## -- and a dependable foundation

Night work completed this structure in double-quick time—but speed in installing foundations got it off to a flying start. Which demonstrates another reason why Raymond Concrete Piles are selected by so many well known owners, architects and engineers.

> RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE COMPANY NEW YORK: 140 Cedar St. CHICAGO: 111 West Monroe St. Raymond Concrete Pile Co., Montreal, Canada Branches in Principal Cities

> > 7

Vew

# entilating revolutionizes school

millions of dollars will be saved in fuel, maintenance and lowered building costs

MOTION

UT of many years of study, research, and practical experience in the field of school ventilation a new science has evolved which is the basis of a new ventilation art.

This art in many ways is contrary to past practice.

Most present and past practice has been based on the assumption that harmful and injurious effects resulted from the inhalation of respirated air. Therefore the

object of most ventilation systems was to continuously flood the room with outdoor air in order to dissipate the so-called "crowd poison."

Scientists of today however, as a result of observation and practical experimentation, assert that the theory of outdoor air being the vital requirement of ventilation is unsound. They maintain that

BUFFALO

the indoor conditions essential to health. comfort and alertness are: 1. Atmospheric activity. 2. Relative humidity. 3. Control of room temperature.

The acceptance of these facts provides a basis for the new Herman Nelson System of Ventilation. This system provides to a nicety the requirements that science now prescribes. With this system instead of introducing a fixed amount of outdoor air into a room, out-of-door air is admitted only when required to control temperature and dissipate odors.

With the Herman Nelson System, proper indoor atmospheric conditions may be maintained automatically through proper



air motion, humidity limitations, and temperature control. Such outdoor air as may be required for the removal of excess body heat and odors is tempered to

#### The HERMAN NELSON

BELFAST, ME. PORTLAND, ME. BOSTON SPRINGFIELD, MASS. PROVIDENCE, R. I. NEW YORK CITY SYRACUSE ALBANY ROCHESTER

8

PHILADELPHIA SCRANTON WILKES-BARRE HARRISBURG DETROIT PITTSBURGH JOHNSTOWN, PA WHEELING, W. VA. TOLEDO WASHINGTON, D. C.

BALTIMORE, MD. CHARLOTTE, N. C. GRAND RAPIDS SAGINAW, MICH. CLEVELAND CINCINNATI INDIANAPOLIS

CHICAGO PEORIA, ILL. DES MOINES MILWAUKEE GREEN BAY MINNEAPOLIS DULUTH ST. LOUIS BIRMINGHAM

NASHVILLE	TULSA, OKLA.	LOS ANGELES
CHATTANOOGA	DENVER	VANCOUVER
NEW ORLEANS	SALT LAKE CITY	TORONTO
MIAMI	BUTTE, MONT.	WINNIPEG, MAN.
MEMPHIS .		CALGARY
DALLAS	SPOKANE	LONDON
OMAHA	PORTLAND, ORE.	OSLO
EMPORIA, KAN.	SEATTLE	MELBOURNE
KANSAS CITY	SAN FRANCISCO	TORIO, OSAKA



just the right degree through inner-mixture with room air—but is not preheated.

It is estimated that the Herman Nelson System of Ventilation will save approximately half the fuel bill, for it is no longer necessary to heat the large volume of cold outside air, that in the past was admitted into the schoolroom during the winter months.

Further economies result in building

construction through the use of smaller boilers, reduced pipe size, and through the elimination of vent flues.



The Her-Nel-Co Ventilator is the principal equipment used in the Herman Nelson

System of Ventilation. This machine together with the required amount of direct radiation will amply serve the schoolroom.

The cabinet is finished in beautiful morocco enamel with bronzed fittings. The cabinet contains the Herman Nelson Wedge Core radiator for heating the room air which circulates through it—a fan motor for quietly forcing air circulation, a filter for cleansing air of dust and dirt, a steam jet humidifier and dampers either automatically or hand controlled for regulating the admission and intermixture of indoor and outdoor air.

While the Herman Nelson System of Ventilation is a new and radical departure from all previous schoolroom ventilation practices, it is based on fundamental scientific facts long recognized by leading hygienists and engineers. It is welcomed as the most practical solution of the school ventilating problem, for it is the most positive application of the laws which modern research has discovered.

#### Univent System of Ventilation

The Herman Nelson System of Ventilation is the logical development of the Univent System which has won universal recognition for its outstanding results. The Univent System meets in the simplest, most practical way, those conditions where a continuous supply of outdoor air is desired or specified by state code.

In a like manner the Herman Nelson System of Ventilation fulfills modern ventilation standards with added savings in heating installation and operation costs.

For further information, check coupon and send to The Herman Nelson Corporation, Moline, Illinois

#### CORPORATION MOLINE ILLINOIS

Sca Vo Pa

Makers of the Herman Nelson System of Ventilation, the Univent System of Ventilation, the Herman Nelson Invisible Radiator, the Herman Nelson HiJet Heater, and other heating and ventilating equipment. The Architectural Record, November, 1930

Ka BLATHING	THE HERMAN NELSON CORPORATION Moline, Illinois	A-1
Tendu Tendu	Please send me without obligation, the book "School Ventilation Practice-Yes Today and Tomorrow".	terday,
Transmiss	Name	
	Address	
	CityState Position (Architect, School Superintendent, etc.)	
1.		*********

An old-timer of the Old South. The Tidewater Red Cypress on this plantation dwelling in Southern Louisiana has served well over one hundred years. Photograph by Tebbs & Knell.

## One century is too short to test the endurance of Cypress

JUNDREDS of Early American houses, built of Tidewater Red Cypress (Coast Type) before the Revolution, are still in sound and serviceable condition.

Their successful battles against 150 . . . 200 years of attacking weather testify to the great endurance of this rugged lumber.

As an ever-increasing number of home-owners recognize the long-run economy in such durability, architects are enabled to increase continually their specifications of Tidewater Red Cypress.



Architects have long favored the Wood Eternal, especially for exterior use-not only because of its lasting qualities, but also because of its easy workability, even surface, and tight coherence with paint.

#### For an exquisite interior

Many prominent architects are using large quantities of Tidewater Red Cypress to achieve beautiful interior finishes, for its exquisite grain enhances the beauty of any room.

Illustrations of their work have been compiled in "A Book of Interiors" to show you the different ways the Wood Eternal can be used to attain delightful effects.

For your complimentary copy write to the Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association, Jacksonville, Florida.

If your dealer is not stocked with Tidewater Red Cypress, he can get it for you quickly-or you can write direct to any of the Association Mills listed below.

# The Tidewater Red Cypress on this charming residence in Montclair, N. J., should still be young

and repair-free one hundred years from now. Arthur T. Remick of New York was the architect.

#### **CYPRESS** TIDEWATER RED (COAST TYPE) THE WOOD ETERNAL

This advertisement is published by the following members of the Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association, Jacksonville, Fla.: Dibert, Stark & Brown Cypress Co., Donner, La. Reynolds Bros. Lumber Co., Albany, Ga.

J. Ray Arnold Cypress Co., Groveland, Fla.
Big Salkehatchie Cypress Co., Varnville, S. C.
Burton-Swattz Cypress Co., Jectsonville, Fla.
Cummer Cypress Co., Jacksonville, Fla.
A. Wilbert's Sons Lbr. & Shgl. Co., Plaquemine, La.

Reynolds & Manley Lumber Co., Arbany, Ga. Reynolds & Manley Lumber Co., Boyd, Fla. Weaver-Loughridge Lumber Co., Boyd, Fla. Weis-Patterson Lumber Co., Pensacola, Fla. Wilson Cypress Co., Palatka, Fla.

### MAYO CLINIC ROCHESTER MINNESOTA



#### A Doorway of Remarkable Beauty

THE doorway of the Mayo Building is a symbol of hope to sufferers. None are turned away. + + + Under an impressive archway of Mankato stone stand the huge doors enhanced and beautified by cast bronze. + + + The outer doors weigh nearly three tons. Closed or open they show a paneled design decorated by symbolic ornament. Each leaf is 16 x 6 feet in size. ... The doors are electrically operated and swing with remarkable ease. 1 1 1 Behind the doors is a bronze and glass vestibule screen finished in brown patine on a green background. 7 7 7 Bronze ornamentation gives the entrance an effect of thoroughness, completeness and sincerity which must inspire confidence.



Architects . . . ELLERBE & CO. Builders . . .G. SCHWARTZ & CO. Modeler, LOUIS RICHARD KIRCHNER

All ornamental metal work executed by

GENERAL BRONZE CORPORATION 480 HANCOCK STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.

"DISTINCTIVE PRODUCTIONS IN ALL METALS"

This photograph of the Mayo Building entrance shows its outer bronze doors and vestibule screen of glass and bronze.... A detail from the ornament of this screen is shown in the inset above.... At

the right is reproduced one of the panels from the outer door

HESE new Sanymetal Steel Office Partitions offer definite advantages not found in other types.

Symmetry of design is achieved by harmonious, flowing lines, expressive of the best thought in the architecture of modern office interiors. An important saving in floor space is accomplished by the use of more compact posts. By reason of a more rigid construction, longer sections are possible without lateral or ceiling braces. Complete interchange-

MAKE SURE YOU PARTITIONS HAV THESE ADVANTAGE

THE

SANYMETAL

1704 URBANA ROAD

PRODUCTS

New York Office: 536 East 133rd Street

D

COMPANY

CLEVELAND, OHIO

ability of all units—door or panel sections—is assured. Your wiring is run through the hollow sections and there is a removable batten on the chair rail for wiring changes. The new assembly results in far easier erection. And—a major improvement—you will find that

movability is much increased by easy and faultless fitting and by absolute standardization of the units.

Your Sanymetal representative will gladly present visual evidence of these basic betterments in steel partition design.

Sanymetal steel office and factory partitions are made in four types for every purse and purpose. Sanymetal also builds steel toilet, shower and dressing compartments, and hospital cubicles. Communicate with Partition Headquarters:



#### Building Strains . . . Settling and Shrinkage

Three powerful forces that split and tear ordinary non-resilient building papers wide open, regardless of their strength.

This between-wall splitting, tearing and dragging from the nails naturally leaves many holes for the penetration of moisture, water, dirt, wind and vermin, and is proof positive that only a paper that can adapt itself to meet such strains is good enough to protect the well built house.

Brownskin is the exclusive product of the ANGIER CORPORATION, pioneers in the manufacture of resilient waterproof papers in this country, and is the only paper that embodies all the essential requirements of the perfect building paper in a single sheet.

BROWNSKIN IS RESILIENT—will stretch as much as 11% in all directions without breaking or dragging from the nails.

BROWNSKIN IS MOISTUREPROOF—Even its outer surfaces are impregnated to prevent moisture from penetrating the fibrous texture.

BROWNSKIN IS WATERPROOF—a thick layer of asphalt positively prevents water from passing through the sheet should the slightest moisture penetrate the surface.

BROWNSKIN IS STRONG—It may be handled and laid without scuffing or tearing.

A typical example of what happens between walls to even the strongest non-stretchable building papers when subject to building strains—is illustrated below.

The foremost Architects, Engineers and Builders have learned that these building paper facts are true, and now specify Brownskin exclusively on all building projects.

BROWNSKIN is put up in rolls of 500 to 1,000 square feet in 36, 48, and 60 inch widths

Your samples of BROWNSKIN and further information on this remarkable building paper are ready. Write for them NOW.





angier

Building

paper

concealed

between

FAU

scuff, tear, split and break at the nails under building strains, shrinkage and settling. The house being torn down was fairly modern.

Proving that non-stretchables building papers



Illustrating BROWNSKIN the Resilient, Stretchable Building Paper that conforms to all building strains and distortions without breaking.



EVEN as nature etches upon the walls of cliff and canyon, patterns of beauty men can't forget, so the architect may embellish with fine designs the work of his own creation. White as new-fallen snow or colorful as a mountain sunset, decorative motifs may harmonize perfectly with that simplicity of form which is the keynote of the architecture of today.

For the reproduction of those unique and lace-like forms, so characteristic of modern ornament—whether geometrical, or otherwise—Northwestern Terra Cotta is the ideal medium.

The accompanying illustrations show a variety of designs all of which are constructed from one master mould of unusual form. Other designs of endless diversity may be invented or arranged. And each unit of terra cotta enrichment can faithfully be duplicated, as often as desired, from an original model, thus linking marked economy with lasting beauty.

THE NORTHWESTERN TERRA COTTA COMPANY DENVER - CHICAGO - ST. LOUIS





## PERMANENCY

Stanley Ball Bearing Hinges swing the doors of the Baltimore Trust Building.

Symbolic of the institution that it houses, this outstanding bank building is built for permanency. The rigid requirements in materials demanded by Taylor & Fisher: Smith & May — Associated Architects, assures the occupants of every comfort and convenience.

In selecting Stanley Ball Bearing Hinges the architects have guaranteed smooth, trouble-free operation of the doors for the life of the building.

You will find our "Architects Manual of Stanley Hardware" particularly useful in making up hardware specifications. We shall be glad to send you a copy.

#### THE STANLEY WORKS New Britain, Conn.



The Architectural Record, November, 1930

[STANLEY]

### For Permanence - Utility - Economy Specify WEISTEEL Compartments

<sup>6</sup> HE basic features of WEISTEEL construction mean permanence in meeting the most rigid requirements. Consider the facts that partition panels are interlocked with, and welded to, the front posts; this interlocked and welded construction has been used by Weis for more than a decade and has demonstrated its utility in thousands of installations. Consider, too, the strength and sanitary advantage of the WEISTEEL V-rail, which is formed at the top and bottom of each panel as a part of the panel sheet itself. There are no crevices or joints where the dirt can lodge.

Space does not here permit details of WEISTEEL design and construction. They are fully explained in Sweet's 1930 edition, following page B-2388. Should there be any special point not covered in our complete catalog in Sweet's, we shall be glad to work with you on it, without obligation of course.

#### HENRY WEIS MFG. CO., INC., ELKHART, INDIANA

Toilet and Dressing Room Compartments . . . Hospital Cubicles

16



**F**IXTURES of conventional white in a modern and colorful setting of Robertson Planatile. Observe the simplified arrangement, giving room and daylight to the built-in shower beside the tub. Notice the novel treatment of Robertson Chromatex in the floor . . . forming a two-rug design in tile. Exclusive incised designs, the lustrous satin-finish and the new shapes may be combined to achieve new effects for foyers, conservatories, recreation rooms and kitchens, as well as bathrooms. Our design department will cooperate with architects and tile contractors in developing new and unusual effects.



ward became an idea, the idea became a design, and the design became "Pond Ripple," an exclusive Robertson Planatile, one of a series created by Leon V. Solon, distinguished ceramic designer.

A lad feeding swans in a crystal lake ... the ripples fanning out-



ROBERTSON ART TILE CO., TRENTON, N. J. A-5 Please send for my files your new brochure and full data on the new Planatile series.

Name		
Street		
City	State	



## This Sheldon Slate Roof Suffers

#### from the inadequacy of photography of colors in just black and white

But even if it were as this photograph shows, we should still present it, as illustrating one of the advantages of Sheldon's Slates:

The advantage which enables you to secure any of a complete range of effects, be it a soft, even tone in plain pattern and texture, a roof variegated ingentle gradations, or a quite contrasty roof, as below.

And yet never harsh, strained, or artificial in appearance; but always possessing the deep beauty essential to the class of buildings for which Sheldon's Slates are just naturally specified.



The Royer residence, River Forest, Illinois. Buurma Brothers, Architects

But the unlimited variety of effects obtainable by means of Sheldon's Slates need never cause confusion or make selection difficult; for the service we render you leads, without difficulty, to a roof that eternally has all the beauty of appropriateness. (See also Sweet's, for technical data and illustrations of Sheldon Roofs in colors.)



F.C. SHELDON SLATE CO. GENERAL OFFICES · GRANVILLE · N·Y· · BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES · Elevator enclosures, Film Exchange Building, Minneapolis. Design by Larson and McLaren, architects.



## Specify THORP DOORS

SIMPLE in line, modern in effect, rich in character, these Thorp Elevator Enclosures add a striking note of beauty to the lobby of the new Film Exchange Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota. The doors are of Thorp tubular construction with cast ornamental mouldings. Noiseless continuous guides kill light strikes at the bottom. Hollow metal frames and trim were used. The finish is stippled bronze.

Thorp craftsmanship, here as always, combines beauty with mechanical efficiency.

## Geatherweight Concrete INSULATING ROOF SLABS



SLABS WEIGH

LBS. PER SQ. FT.



Haydite aggregate with its millions of trapped air cells is used in place of sand, to make Featherweight Concrete. Haydite is burned shale — vitrified, impervious and strong.

Concrete has always provided the highest type of roof-deck available. In true permanence, fire-safety and freedom from maintenance, it has never been equaled.

Featherweight concrete goes a step further —it adds to these values a new *light weight* (as low as 10 lbs. per sq. ft.) and an *insulating* value, also new to concrete.

That the resulting economies are vital, is thoroughly proven by Featherweight's acceptance for the buildings of leading industrials, railroads and utilities, as well as for fine public buildings. Millions of square feet are in use. "Catalog and Roof Standards" on request.

Made, Laid and Guaranteed by FEDERAL CEMENT TILE COMPANY 608 South Dearborn Street Chicago FOR OVER A QUARTER CENTURY

21



## Harmonize with any Building Design

The architect's reputation for careful attention to detail is protected if he specifies Desco Store Fronts. For these handsome metal fronts not only set off display windows to best advantage, but are made in a sufficiently wide variety of metals (including solid copper, plain or embossed, solid bronze in all standard finishes and aluminum alloy) to conform with any building design. Then, too, they are sufficiently flexible to protect the glass against abnormal wind pressure. Specify Desco Store Fronts for your next building.

For full architectural details see Sweet's catalog. Write us for complete working data and price list. Remember, too, wherever you are there is a distributor near you. We also carry a complete line of "Desco" construction material in our New York City Warehouse.

#### DETROIT SHOW CASE CO.

1670 West Fort Street

Detroit, Michigan

New York City Warehouse—344-346 East 32nd Street Pacific Coast Office—450 Skinner Bldg., Seattle, Wash.







HE "Wings of Progress" and decorative grilles in the tower of the new Genesee Valley Trust Building emphasize the value of Alcoa Aluminum to the designer in search of a practical structural and decorative material in which to render his artistic visualizations.

The four wings extend from the top of the tower. 42 feet in height, they are cast of Alcoa No. 43 Aluminum Alloy. Their total weight is only 28,000 pounds. The seven grilles in the tower are also cast of Alcoa No. 43 Aluminum Alloy and weigh approximately 1120 pounds. Mullions and flood-light reflectors in the tower are made of Alcoa Aluminum sheet; 8000 pounds of sheet being used in their construction.

On the ground floor, the windows in the banking room are made of Alcoa Aluminum. Five of these windows having fixed sash, eight composed

ABOVE—The Tower, showing the Alcoa Aluminum grilles, mullions, and "Wings of Progress". Flood-lights of Alcoa Aluminum are placed behind the grilles so as to throw light on the wings.

AT RIGHT, NEXT PAGE — Banking room windows made of Alcoa Aluminum. Five having fixed sash are 12 ft. by 19 ft. 6 in. Eight composed of lower projecting window, 4 ft. 8 in. by 8 ft. 8 in., spandrel 4 ft. 8 in. by 6 ft., and upper projecting window, 4 ft. 8 in. x 6 ft. 6 in.

of lower projecting window, spandrels, and upper projecting window. The windows are made of extruded shapes of Alcoa Aluminum—the spandrels are cast of Alcoa No. 43 Aluminum Alloy left in the natural finish.

In this one structure, then, Alcoa Aluminum has been used in cast, extruded and sheet form. It can be forged, pressed, rolled, machined and welded. It may also be etched or finished in a number of different ways as required by the decorative scheme.

As Alcoa Aluminum weighs  $\frac{1}{3}$  as much as old-fashioned metals it is much easier to ship, truck and erect. It is tough and durable and, in addition, the weather will not make it streak onto adjoining surfaces. In addition to its many other advantages, the cost of Alcoa Aluminum is moderate. Our nearest office will gladly send a representative ALCOA

Our nearest office will gladly send a representative to talk with you on this modern building material. Address ALUMINUM COMPANY of AMERICA; 2467 Oliver Building, PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA.



The Architectural Record, November, 1930

ALUMINUM

## ORNA-METAL WORK CRAFTED BY MICHAELS





University of Cincinnati, Library, welded doors, transom header and windows in antique verdi green finish. Designed by Architect Harry Hake. Crafted by Michaels.

#### The symbol of excellence for sixty years

For sixty years Michaels has translated into bronze, brass, aluminum and iron, not only the form of minutest perfection . . . but the living spirit of the architects' conceptions.

Orna-Metal work crafted by Michaels, faithfully reproduces the designs of the master builder with an understanding and technique that relieve him of much anxious responsibility.

Michaels welded doors, extruded window frames and store fronts are architectural and engineering achievements! To help you with these details we have prepared, ready for blue printing, complete sets of tracings. Your set in an indexed angular tab A.I.A. folder will be mailed you on request. Write today.

#### THE MICHAELS ART BRONZE CO.

Orna-metal Craftsmen Since 1870

251-257 Court Avenue

Covington, Kentucky

#### unnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnn

A MESSAGE TO ARCHITECTS FROM THE UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY



Church of the Holy Child, Philadelphia. George I. Lovatt, Architect.

## Consult our experts on any problem in Architectural Acoustics

TITH the increasing desire to abate noise and provide better hearing conditions in all types of business, resi-dential and public buildings, there has come a vital need for an organization which can render a complete service on all phases of architectural acoustics.

Through the creation of a variety of acoustical materials, and through the maintenance of a staff of experts, as well as competent installation crews, the United States Gypsum Company is in a position to prescribe impartially the materials best suited to the job, predict definite results and assume full responsibility for them.

Where a more comfortable noise level is desirable, Acoustone, the USG acoustical

tile, is generally recom-mended. For creating proper hearing conditions in theatres, churches and auditoriums, and for abating noise in business offices, hospitals, restaurants, banks, schoolrooms, etc., Acoustone has been highly successful. It prevents noise disturbances by reducing the reverberation which is

caused by the reflection of sound waves. A mineral material resembling Traver-

tine Stone and supplied in varied patterns, shapes and colors, Acoustone costs less than any stone and lends itself to any architectural or decorative scheme. It is fireproof and, when soiled, is quickly

UST

		-		-0018-2
AKINS	2.72			
	$\mathfrak{I}$			
		100	I I	
)Prat	X		1	
			101	
0 0 0	17-17		1	

The many designs, patterns and color combinations which may be obtained with Acoustone make its use highly desirable in connection with any type of massnry, as well as other interiors.

0

experts who will gladly counsel with you on any problem in architectural acoustics. Samples and descriptive literature sent on request. Please address the United States Gypsum Company, Dept 43N, 300 W.

restored to its original appearance simply by vacuum cleaning.

For prevention of noise transmission from one room to another, the USG System of Sound Insulation is employed. As in the case of Acoustone, we supply the materials, supervise their installation and take full responsibility for the results.

We invite you to call upon one of our Adams Street, Chicago, Illinois.

E

N

## ARCHITECTURAL AND ALLIED ARTS EXPOSITION

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS THE ARCHITECTURAL LEAGUE OF NEW YORK with the endorsement of THE SOCIETY OF BEAUX-ARTS ARCHITECTS THE NEW YORK BUILDING CONGRESS APRIL 18 - APRIL 25, 1931 GRAND CENTRAL PALACE, NEW YORK

Special Exposition Committee RAYMOND M. HOOD FREDERICK G. FROST JULIAN CLARENCE LEVI

Special Committee of the Architectural League ELY JACQUES KAHN, Chairman

#### ANNOUNCEMENT

The Fourth Biennial Architectural and Allied Arts Exposition will mark an important epoch in architectural history as it will commemorate the Fiftieth Anniversary of the founding of the Architectural League of New York. Fifty years of service---during which time American architecture has had its greatest development.

This exposition will be a comprehensive presentation of Architecture, Sculpture, Arts and Crafts, Decorative Material, Building Materials, Utilities and Equipment and will command the attention of representative architects of America and the leading minds of the building world at a time given over to the study of what is progressive and worthy in modern building.

Your participation as an exhibitor is invited. If you will indicate your interest by letter or telephone, we will be pleased to forward our official prospectus and needed information.

Kaymond M/H

President, The Architectural League of New York.

FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY 1881 THE ARCHITECTURAL LEAGUE OF NEW YORK 1931 FIFTY YEARS OF SERVICE

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

EXECUTIVE OFFICE 105 WEST 40th STREET Phone Penn 1123

Managing Directors CHARLES H. GREEN WALTER T. SWEATT

GENERAL EXPOSITION COMMITTEE

HARVEY WILEY CORBETT, Chairman Corbett Harrison & MacMurray 130 West 42nd St., N. Y.

WILLIAM ADAMS DELANO (Delano & Aldrich) 126 East 38th St., New York

ROBERT J. EIDLITZ (Marc Eidlitz & Son, Inc.) 41 East 42nd St., N. Y.

JOSEPH H. FREEDLANDER 681 Fifth Ave., New York

CASS GILBERT 244 Madison Ave., New York

LEON L.GILLETTE (Walker and Gillette) 369 Lexington Ave., New York

JOHN C. HEGEMAN (Hegeman-Harris Co., Inc.) 360 Madison Ave., New York

RAYMOND M. HOOD (Hood, Godley & Fouilhoux) 40 West 40th St., N. Y.

40 West 40th St., N. 7. LOUIS J. HOROWITZ

250 Park Ave., New York ELY JACQUES KAHN

2 Park Avenue, New York WILLIAM F. LAMB

(Shreve Lamb & Harmon) 11 East 44th St., N. Y.

(Taylor & Levi) 105 West 40th St., N. Y.

BENJAMIN WISTAR MORRIS 101 Park Ave., New York

KENNETH M. MURCHISON 101 Park Ave., New York

R. H. SHREVE (Shreve Lamb & Harmon) 11 East 44th St., New York

WILLIAM A. STARRETT (Starrett Bros. & Eken, Inc.) 101 Park Ave., New York

HENRY C. TURNER (Turner Construction Company) 420 Lexington Ave., New York

WILLIAM VAN ALEN 331 Madison Ave., New York

STEPHEN FRANCIS VOORHEES (Vorhees, Gmelin & Walker) 101 Park Ave., New York

D. EVERETT WAID One Madison Ave., New York RALPH T. WALKER

RALPH T. WALKER Vorhees, Gmelin & Walker) 101 Park Ave., New York The metallurgist can see it. His microscope shows a complete and uniform austenitic\* structure-absolutely non-magnetic.



The metal worker who has deepdrawn, welded, machined or bent Nirosta and other high alloy steels knows that production is less expensive and more satisfactory with Nirosta.

AUSTENITIC, a term denoting a perfectly homogeneous metallurgical structure of alloying elements in solid solution. Chrome nickel steels, only when truly austenitic, are fully corrosion-resistant in either their unpolished or polished state and offer economical characteristics of ductility and workability.

The polisher can tell the difference in a minute. Nirosta takes a high polish easily because of the uniformity obtained by the exclusive heat treatment which distinguishes this aristocrat of alloys.



The user-be he engineer, oil refiner, architect or manufacturer of countless products - will tell you that Nirosta has no practical substitute for non-corrosive and architectural purposes.

HE licensees-49

in number-representing the cream of the alloy experience and the bulk of the electric furnace ingot capacity in this country, offer ample proof of these facts. They will gladly direct you to their customers who have used Nirosta and other metals, that you may learn firsthand why Nirosta is different. Exhibit Room, Headquarters, Krupp Nirosta Co., Inc., 2638 New York Central Building, New York, N.Y.

ACME STEEL COMPANY AMERICAN FORGE CO. THE BABCOCK & WILCOX TUBE COMPANY BACON & MATHESON FORGE CO. CRUCIBLE STEEL CO. OF AMERICA DETROIT SEAMLESS STEEL TUBES COMPANY HENRY DISSTON & SONS, INC. DRIVER-HARRIS COMPANY A. FINKL & SONS CO FIRTH-STERLING STEEL COMPANY GLOBE STEEL TUBES CO. GRIFFIN MANUFACTURING CO. HEPPENSTALL COMPANY LUDLUM STEEL COMPANY LUKENS STEEL COMPANY MORRIS & BAILEY DIVISION AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE CO. THE NEWTON STEEL CO. THE OHIO SEAMLESS TUBE CO.

NIROSTA METAL PROVIDES MAXIMUM DUCTILITY AND RESISTANCE-ONLY OBTAIN. ABLE WHEN PROCESSED UNDER KRUPP NIROSTA PATENTS BY THESE LICENSEES : NIROSTA METAL PROVIDES MAXIMUM DUCTILITY AND RESISTANCE\_ONLY OBTAIN. ABLE WHEN PROCESSED UNDER KRUPP NIROSTA PATENTS BY THESE LICENSEES.

THE WALLINGFORD STEEL CO.

CASTING LICENSEES THE CALORIZING COMPANY THE CHAPMAN VALVE MEG. CO. CHROME ALLOY PRODUCTS, INC. CLEVELAND ALLOY PRODUCTS CO. THE DURIRON COMPANY, INC. ELECTRIC STEEL FOUNDRY CO. GENERAL ALLOYS COMPANY

PACIFIC FOUNDRY CO. LTD. SHAWINIGAN STAINLESS STEEL & ALLOYS, LTD. ST. JOSEPH ELEC. STEEL CASTINGS CO. STANDARD ALLOY COMPANY WM. J. SWEET FOUNDRY CO. THE SYMINGTON COMPANY TAYLOR-WHARTON IRON & STEEL CO. TEXAS ELEC. STEEL CASTINGS CO.

WARMAN STEEL CASTING CO., LTD. WASHINGTON IRON WORKS THE WEST STEEL CASTING CO.

THIS LABEL **IDENTIFIES** NIROSTA



29

BARS-CASTINGS-FORGINGS-PLATES-SHEETS-STRIP-TUBING-WIRE AND INNUMERABLE FINISHED PRODUCTS THROUGH FABRICATORS NIROSTA" AND THE INTERLACED TRIANGLES ARE THE TRADE-MARKS FOR HIGH-CHROMIUM NICKEL STEEL ALLOYS PRODUCED UNDER PATENTS OF KRUPP NIROSTA COMPANY. INC. T 3403



Roddis furnishes docrs for residences in unusually handsome design: a wide selection of exceptional stock numbers and woods catalogued, or of special design to the architect's idea and specification, modern pat-



YEARS OF EXPERIENCE AND DOOR SERVICE

Roddis Flush Doors made today have twenty-five years of door making experience behind them. Roddis Flush Doors installed practically that long ago continue in service today. Thus Roddis manufacturing ability has a quarter century background as recommendation; and the product likewise has withstood the test of time and proved its merit. Roddis Flush Doors are universally preferred because of the known value secured: and agreed by architects as the most practical door for hotel and apartment buildings and residences particularly. Before you decide on doors write for and read the interesting new Roddis Catalog:

RODDIS LUMBER & VENEER CO. 134 FOURTH STREET MARSHFIELD, WISCONSIN ESTABLISHED 1890

DISTRIBUTORS IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

OORS by RODDIS

# Many IMPERIAL MOTORS are used for

D. C. IMPERIAL MOTOR on an Ice Machine Compressor

31

MACHINES

VER 40 years experience has resulted in motors that give many years of satisfactory service free from costly and annoying break downs. They are used by many where uninterrupted service is imperative such as in connection with Ventilating Systems, Pumps, Hoists, Elevators, Refrigerating Systems and Conveyors.

THE IMPERIAL Established Akron, Branches in Principal Cities



CITY BANK FARMERS TRUST BUILDING, 20 EXCHANGE PLACE NATIONAL CITY REALTY CORPORATION, Owners Architects: CROSS & CROSS - Builders: GEORGE A. FULLER CO.

## CITY BANK FARMERS TRUST BUILDING NEW YORK

HE elevators in this

sixty-story bank and office building are equipped to travel at the high speed of 1200 feet a minute. The Elevator Entrances, by Dahlstrom, all electrically operated, provide the precision required to harmonize with this high speed.

Elevator Entrances by

Each block is a complete square or rec-tangular unit of 3 or more of 3 or more flooringstrips, in oak, walnut, maple, beech, light and dark Philippine ma-hogany, yel-low pine-either beveled or square edge

6% to 13 6% " to 13" squares,13-16" thickness, all grades. Rec-tangle sizes; 6" x 12", 6% x 13%"; also in maple 6% \* x 13".

### very material saving in finishing cost

is effected by Maple and Beech blocks, factory-sanded, and then \*CELLized

THERE durability of the floor is the first consideration, as in schools, department stores, chain stores, high class factories, etc., pre-sanded \*CELLized wood floor blocks meet every requirement.

The unit block floor needs only to be laid in EVERBOND, a plastic cement, over concrete or any level sub-floor, before use. The appearance is highly pleasing, and the floor is durable, sup-

E. L. BRUCE COMPANY . . . . Memphis, Tenn. THE LONG-BELL LUMBER CO. . Kansas City, Mo.

porting constant heavy use with ease and noiselessness under foot. Cleaning, if necessary, and polishing may be accomplished in one operation by the application of hard paste-wax, rubbed with steel wool.

The unit block is rapidly laid and the floor is inexpensive in both original and upkeep costs.

> Laid directly over concrete in EVERBOND, providing a sounddeadening resilient base.

Sold through lumber dealers everywhere; manufactured by NASHVILLE HDW. FLOORING CO., Nashville, Tenn. ARKANSAS OAK FLOORING CO. . Pine Bluff, Ark.



Architects: Mann, Wagner & King, Little Rock, Ark. 40,000 square feet 9-inch \*CELLized Blocks laid by R. Cluck Flooring Co., Memphis, Tenn,



\*CELLized wood floor blocks are guaranteed by \*CELL-ized Oak Flooring Inc. Laid only by Licensed Flooring Contractors. The names of those licensed to use this label in your locality will be supplied upon request.



\*CELLized by a chemical treat, to reduce the tend-ency to change in size. Insect and decay resistant.

# Clear Vision

for the Eyes of your Building

## is assured when you specify Adamston Window Glass!

Vertically Drawn from the molten "Metal" to the finished state, Adamston Window Glass is perfectly flat and free from distortion—permitting a vision as clear as through the open window.

In addition to its clearness it has a beautiful lustre, either side may be glazed out, and it is of great tensile strength.

Adamston Window Glass is graded according to the highest standards, carefully inspected and packed to reach its destination with a minimum of breakage.

Insist on "Adamston"-obtainable through jobbers in all principal cities.

#### Winter Windows

Insulating homes against the dangerous drafts of winter with storm sash is an excellent investment, not only as a safe guard to the health of the family, but in the matter of fuel. Here again Adamston Window Glass may be specified with a feeling of security.



A BRAND YOU CAN DEPEND UPON

#### ADAMSTON FLAT GLASS COMPANY - Clarksburg, W. Va.

EASTERN SALES OFFICE 1 Madison Ave, New York City WESTERN SALES OFFICE 11 So. LaSalle St. Chicago, Ill.

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

A VISION AS CLEAR AS THROUGH THE OPEN WINDOW.




Another Modern Building insures for Permanence with TONCAN IRON PIPE

As Protection to You We Mark It BLUE



Wyatt C. Hedrick, Inc. Fort Worth, Texas Architects

J. W. Hull Plumbing & Heating Company Memphis, Tenn.





YOU, too, should adopt this policynow-of specifying Toncan Iron Pipe-the pipe for permanance-as a protection to your clients in all types of modern buildings!

For more than twenty years Toncan Iron has been tried and tested to the satisfaction of architects, builders and investors, everywhere, in every kind of service. Toncan Iron Pipe is insurance against the ravages of rust and corrosion —and assurance of long trouble-free life. In plumbing lines—in steam, vapor or hot water heating systems, this Copper-Molybdenum-Iron Alloy Pipe will pay its own premiums out of the savings resulting from reduced maintenance and lower repair charges.

Specify Toncan Iron Pipe!

#### REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

Birmingham	Boston	- K	1000000	P.	Buffalo	Chicago
Cincinnati	Cleveland	Dallas	Den	ver	Detro	it El Paso
Indianapolis	Los Angeles	Milway	ikee	New	York	Philadelphia
Pittsburgh	San Francis	co S	eattle	1	St. Louis	St. Paul

**IGNITY** and simplicity lend charm to the League Building, University of Michigan. This building, dedicated to the women of the university, students and alumni, interprets all that is modern and progressive in the social life of a great educational institution. In keeping with this spirit, modern, timesaving materials were used on the interior surfaces - Lyt-all Flowing Flat Vitraloid Lacquer and Vitralite, the Long-Life Enamel. Whether it's a wall coating, an instantly-dry lacquer, a porcelain-like enamel, quick-drying varnishes or stains, write or call the nearest Pratt & Lambert Architectural Service Department for prompt, personal aid on any finishing problem.

PRATT & LAMBERT-Inc., 108 Tonawanda Street, Buffalo, N. Y. (Phone Delaware 6000); 3301 38th Avenue, Long Island City, N. Y. (Phone Stillwell 5100); 320 West 26th St., Chicago, III. (Phone Victory 1800). Canada: 28 Courtwright Street, Bridgeburg, Ontario.

> Save the surface and you save all "Runt Varnush"





LEAGUE BUILDING, UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, ANN ARBOR Pond, Pond, Martin & Llord, Architects, Chicago; Bohnhaff & Meiberer, Painting Contractors, Saginaus; Photo by Korucin, Ann Arbor, Michigan



The Architectural Record, November, 1930

A STATE OF THE STA



HAMILTON COUNTY TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL - - CINCINNATI, OHIO - - ROLSCREENED Hodges Construction Co., Giustave W. Drach, Inc., C. H. Ferber, Associate=Architects

MOLSCREENS merit words of com= mendation for their dependable service and convenience. In all the years of our acquaintanceship with the Rolscreen Company of Pella, we have failed to find one item for dissatisfaction. Rol= screens of Pella are used as a standard screening device by our Specification Department and are used almost exclu= sively on our work. We have found this product especially adaptable in hotels, apartments and institutional buildings."

Gustave W. Drach, Jnc. by

Entre



BELVEDERE APARTMENTS -- CINCINNATI, OHIO -- ROLSCREENED Ohio Building & Construction Co., Contraction Co., C. H. Ferber, Architect

Gustave W. Drake, Inc. and Mr. C. H. Ferber, in accord with other leading architects of America, find Rolscreens best suited for the screening of fine windows.

IOWA PELLA

Rolscreen Representatives in all Principal Cities... See Sweets Catalos... Volume B Pages B 2742=46

# Warm in the North, Cool in the South And Quiet Everywhere!



Wallace & Warner designed this dignified country bouse at Rosemont, Pa. The natural resistance of the fieldstone walls to cold, beat and noise has been more than doubled by the use of CABOT'S QUILT.

On the south coast of England stands a curious little building called "Domesday Hut". As the name suggests, it was standing in 1086, and its original construction still remains—oak timbers thatched with *Zostera Marina*; the same tough, century-defying sea plant that is the insulating material in Cabot's Quilt. It is no wonder that our pioneer ancestors stuffed this plant into the walls of their houses; an example is the Pierce Homestead at Dorchester, Massachusetts, built in 1635. Zostera Marina is rot-proof, vermin-proof, and fireresistant. It will never pack down, decay, or lose its insulating power. Therefore, you can use it to build a warm house in New Brunswick, a cool house in New Orleans, or a quiet house in New York. And if your client's needs are not so extreme as these, you can nevertheless use it to give him more comfort, health and peace of mind than he thought possible for so little money. The coupon below brings highly interesting information.

Cabot's Heat Insulating Sound Deadening

Jamuel babot

141 MILK STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

Please send me your new Quilt Book "BUILD WARM HOUSES" and your Laboratory Bulletin No. 4, "How to Measure the Money Insulating Value of Insulation."



The Architectural Record, November, 1930

Name ... Address

# Tbis Cream-white cedar makes a good job of any interior

Architects find Port Orford Cedar one of the most satisfactory woods where a beautiful enameled finish, a deep, rich stain or delicately detailed woodworking is required.

Minutely grained, Port Orford Cedar takes a lasting porcelain-like enamel finish. No grain





shows through. Never crinkles or blisters. Requires no unusual priming coat.

Cream-white, easily staining to true, warm walnut and mahogany tones, Port Orford Cedar finish and plywood are selected for trim and panel work in fine homes after the English tradition.

This light, pliable wood works easily. Holds nails with exceptional tenacity. Never splinters, checks, twists or warps. Is free from knots, pitch and rosin. For special designs, it machines easily to sharp, clean-cut edges.

Decay resisting, Port Orford Cedar is an outstanding wood for entrances, porch columns, garden furniture; bulkheading, decking, tunnel lining, boat building. It is ideal for Venetian Blinds, built-ins, etc., as it does not warp.

Your local lumber dealer and millwork house has Port Orford Cedar lumber and plywood or can obtain all standard grades and sizes promptly. You'll find Port Orford Cedar packaged closet lining thoroughly satisfactory.

PORT ORFORD CEDAR PRODUCTS COMPANY Marshfield, Oregon

**PORT ORFORD CEDAR** 

The Aristocrat of Woods



DANT & RUSSELL, INC., Port Orford Cedar Sales Agents Dept. 1130. Porter Building, Portland, Oregon I am interested in Port Orford Cedar. Please send me free, your book "Port Orford Cedar—Its Properties and Uses" also "Fine Interiors with Port Orford Cedar" by Wade Pipes, A.I. A.

Name.

Address\_

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

40

# Three Examples of BRONZE ELEVATOR DOORS Executed by ART METAL



FROM THE IMPOSING SPIVEY BUILDING, East St. Louis. Center opening bronze doors add to the interest of every main floor elevator unit. Hollow metal doors were supplied for the other floors. Architect: A. B. Frankel.





THESE doors represent faithful renditions of the architect's designs. For forty years Art Metal craftsmen have been executing designs in bronze, steel, and, more recently, aluminum. We shall be glad to give you further examples of their work ... or bring to any of your building conceptions our variety of experience and metalworking skill.

FROM PHILADELPHIA'S SMART NEW CHATEAU CRILLON. Close-up view of the etched bronze elevator doors, each with six graceful panels, executed by Art Metal to the specifications of Horace Trumbauer, Architect.



BRONZE AND STEEL INTERIOR EQUIPMENT FOR BANKS, LIBRARIES AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS...HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND TRIM



WESTERN HILLS HIGH SCHOOL . . . . CINCINNATI GARBER and WOODWARD, Architects.

....

LINWOOD PUBLIC SCHOOL . . . . . . CINCINNATI FECHHEIMER and IHORST, Architects.

WALNUT HILLS HIGH SCHOOL . . . CINCINNATI GARBER and WOODWARD, Architects.







ucked away

# where there's scarcely room for a yardstick!

THE narrow and shallow space, in which this Rixson Concealed Transom Operator can be installed, makes it well suited for transoms in metal partitions. Concealed mechanisms have always been desirable in the better class of buildings. The "Rixson 50" now makes them practical. You can specify this device with the full confidence you have felt in other Rixson specialties.

The neat unobtrusive handle is the only outside fitting, and small as it is, it offers ample grip for quick easy adjustment, or full opening or closing. The action is silent. This usually constitutes a further advantage over common types of operators.

You will need supplementary data on this new item in the Rixson line. Write for special catalog insert sheets.

THE OSCAR C. RIXSON COMPANY

4450 Carroll Avenue

Chicago, Ill.

New York Office: 101 Park Ave., N. Y. C. Philadelphia Atlanta New Orleans Los Angeles Winnipeg RIXSON NO. 50 TRANSOM OPERATOR for use in METAL PARTITIONS

> Only this handle remains in view. Power is such that 2<sup>1/2</sup> turns open or close the transom to a maximum of 60°. Brass or bronze knob handle standard.







Protection for Modern Bank Buildings

Landmarks of Modern Protection MIDLAND BANK BLDG., CLEVELAND, OHIO Graham, Anderson, Probst & White, Architects Aronberg Fried Co., Inc., General Contractor Hatfield Electric Co., Elec. Contractor

ONLY the most dependable and complete protection is adequate for banking institutions. A. D. T. provides that sure protection for most of the leading banks. The Midland Bank Building, Cleveland, Ohio, for instance, is safe against fire and theft with A. D. T. Central Station Watchman's Compulsory Tour, Fire Alarm and Vault Protection.

A. D. T. Central Station Services are available in principal cities from coast to coast. Local systems for owner operation are also provided. Write for new catalog.

Controlled Companies of American District Telegraph Co. 155 Sixth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

4656

"the pipe is just as easy to work on as steel or wrought iron"

so says

ARCOMETAL THREADED CAST IRON PIPE VERTICALLY CAST SEAMLESS REGULARLY FURNISHED IN 12' LENGTHS

• Arco Metal Pipe is easy to install. And it insures a permanent installation with no corrosion possible. That is why contractors everywhere are standardizing on this new pipe for all kinds of installations including soil, waste, vent and down spout lines.

• Ordinary cast iron pipe has a dense corrosion-resisting skin. In Arco Metal Pipe this same quality extends throughout the entire wall thickness, so that it is just as rust-resisting at the bottom of the thread as at any point on its surface.

• Arco Metal Pipe can be cut and threaded with ordinary hand or power tools. It is of the same dimensions as extra heavy wrought pipe, and is furnished with plain ends, threaded ends or beveled for welding. It can be welded at the factory or on the job.



THE A. R. BRUEGGEMAN COMPANY CONTRACTORS AND ENGINEERS HEATING VENTILATING PLUMDING POWER PIPING

CLEVELAND

and the property of the

March 26, 1930.

L. C. Stearns, Esq., American Radiator Co., Cleveland, C.

Dear Sir,

The Medical Arts Duilding here, on which we used Arco pipe, is now about completed, and we went you to know how well satisfied we were with this material. The pipe gives every widence of having wonderful lasting qualities on a job like this.

Our actual experience indicated that the pipe is just as easy to work on as steel or wrought iron pipe and was handled by our men without any difficulty whatsoever. As a matter of fact, we were so well astisfied with the product that we advised the use of it in humerous other places in the Union Terminal development here.

Yours truly, HE A. R. BRU CONTANY, ARB. D



MEDICAL ARTS BUILDING, CLEVELAND Architects-Graham, Anderson, Probst & White Heating and Plumbing Contractors -A. R. Brueggeman Co.

ARCO · A

Arco Metal Pipe Division

AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY

DIVISION OF

AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY CORPORATION 40 WEST 40th STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y. 816 SO. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

8th and Broadway, Cincinnati, O. 1344 Broadway, Detroit, Mich. 1294 E. 55th St., Cleveland, O. 4201 Duncan Ave., St. Louis, Mo.



## ON THE NATION'S SKYLINE

The finest examples of modern building design and construction use

CARRARA GLASS

IN lobbies and corridors—in washrooms and toilets of the country's notable buildings—you'll find partitions and walls of Carrara, the modern structural glass. Some walls will be mirror-like black . . . others will shine with a highly polished, gleaming white surface . . . still others will be white with a slightly rippled surface.

Carrara has the sturdy strength needed for walls and partitions. But it is a decorative as well as a structural material. Carrara's brilliant *beauty* is ideal in carrying out modern decorative effects. In addition, this glass has *hardness*, which makes it impervious to water, chemicals, oils and pencil marks. And *density*, too. It never absorbs dampness—or odors. Its surface is easily kept clean and sanitary.

Carrara can be handled and installed like marble. It comes in slabs of practical sizes. There are three types—Polished Black, Polished White, and Frostex, which is the white glass with a rippled surface. For full information on Carrara Glass and its uses, write to the Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, Carrara Dept., Grant Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.



### A few more notable Carrara Installations

#### CITY

#### BUILDING

#### ARCHITECT

Boston, Mass John Hancock Building Parker, Thomas & Rice
Brooklyn, N.Y Albee Theatre Thomas W. Lamb
Buffalo, N.Y N.Y. Central Passenger Station Fellheimer & Wagner
Chicago, Ill State Washington W. W. Ahlschlager
Chicago, Ill Tribune Tower Howells & Hood
Cincinnati, O Disie Terminal Garber & Woodward
Detroit, Mich S. S. Kresge Administration Building Albert Kahn, Inc.
Harrisburg, Pa State Office Building Gehron & Ross
Kansas City, Mo Children's Nursery Hospital Wight & Wight
Kansas City, Mo Kansas City Club
New York City Bowery Bank
New York City 1 Cedar Street
New York City Butterick Building Russell G. Cory
New York City Consolidated Gas Building
Philadelphia, Pa Penn. Mutual Building J. T. Windrim
Philadelphia, Pa Widener Building
Pittsburgh, Pa Kaufmann's Store (New Interior) Janssen & Cocken
Pittsburgh, Pa Mellon Bank Trowbridge & Livingston-E. P. Mellon
Pittsburgh, Pa City-County Building Edward B. Lee



#### **HOW THICK IS THIN?**

A<sup>N</sup> ordinary varnish film is thinner than this page. A paint or varnishenamel film is a little thicker—from .002 to .003 of an inch thick.

Interesting? Yes. And most important, too. For film thickness has a direct effect on the hardness, drying time, tensile strength, elasticity, gloss and hiding power of a paint or varnish film.

It is necessary then to measure thickness with scientific accuracy. Du Pont chemists do it with the instrument shown above.

Here you have a typical example of how science works hand in hand with du Pont in the critical examination of every raw material . . . in the testing of every possible combination of ingredients to achieve the particular paint or varnish formula desired. Its unerring eye guards daily production.

This is known as *Pre-testing*. It is the reason for the constant high quality of every du Pont finishing product. It gives you confidence in the assertion that du Pont finishes will protect your structures longer . . . will enhance and retain the beauty of your design.

\*

We invite your inquiry about du Pont paints, varnishes, enamels, Duco, and other finishing products. Our architectural division is equipped to deal intelligently and quickly with special problems regarding application, decorative effects and technique. Write to Dept. AR11, E. I. du

RNISHES..



APM DIAL G. WALTHA

Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., at any of these addresses: Public Ledger Building, Philadelphia; 2100 Elston Avenue, Chicago; Everett Station No. 49, Boston; 1 Balfour Building, 351 California Street, San Francisco.

NA

#### The Paint Film Gauge

The film to be tested is on a glass disc which is inserted under the dial. The combined thickness of the film and the disc is read on the dial. The difference between this thickness and that of the glass disc alone is the thickness of the film. This instrument is accurate to one ten-thousandth of an inch and a reading can be readily estimated to one hundred-thousandth of an inch.

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

DUCO

.

NTS





Another Tiger Job PLATT-WOOLWORTH AUDITORIUM-Y. W. C. A. Scranton, Pa. Architect J. D. Leland, Boston, Mass. Plastering Contractors Mann & Behlke, Scranton, Pa.

### FFOOTPRINTS'- Effective Sound Barriers

Falling silently on the jungle trail, the cushioned paw of the Tiger records a distinguishing imprint that always commands respect. Similarly, silence characterizes the "Footprints" (textures and finishes) of our symbolized Tiger. It is a feature worthy of serious consideration—for sound-proof walls and ceilings are recognized essentials in better buildings.

Identified with fine architecture for more than a quarter century, Tiger Finishing Lime is famous for its exceptional acoustical properties.

The KELLEY ISLAND LIME & TRANSPORT COMPANY "World's Largest Producer of Lime" LEADER BUILDING CLEVELAND, OHIO



#### FEDERAL SEABOARD TERRA COTTA





THE UNITED STATES CUSTOMS HOUSE San Juan, Porto Rico Albert B. Nichols . . Architect J. C. Besosa . . . . Builder

TO known material is better adapted to Spanish architecture than terra cotta. This applies to its interior as well as exterior use. Of the two illustrations of the United States Customs House at San Juan, Porto Rico, the one at the top shows Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta in full polychrome as an exterior material. Below, an interior of the same building, the pierced terra cotta grilles and delicate tracery again reflect the architecture of Spain. In all parts of this country and in many other parts of the world there is a constantly growing list of important buildings in which Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta supplies the color and form with the maximum of economy.

FEDERAL SEABOARD TERRA COTTA CORPORATION

ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA MANUFACTURERS



WOODBRIDGE, N. J.

OFFICES 10 EAST 40th STREET NEW YORK CITY TELEPHONE ASHLAND 1220

.

FACTORIES: PERTH AMBOY, N. J. +

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

SOUTH AMBOY, N. J.

The "King" Caesar House, Duxbury, Mass., built of White Pine in 1794, and standing today

# GOOD FRIENDS

No one would ever call the house pretentious . . . but it is honestly built. Stairways are beautifully proportioned . . . paneling and woodwork put together with care . . . the charming door still

swings firmly inward, with its courteous, welcoming gesture.

To one acquainted with Colonial architecture, it is not at all surprising to discover that this delightful home was built of White Pine a few years after the Revolutionary War, and is in excellent condition today. The almost perfect state of preservation witnesses not only to the quality of the wood, but to the intelligence and foresight of the craftsmen who selected it.

And Idaho (genuine) White Pine may be used in the homes you plan! Characterized by a delicate straight grain, and a uniformly soft texture, this beautiful lumber takes a high finish and can be stained and waxed with fine effect. It is

### STILL PASS THROUGH THE WELCOMING DOORWAY

easy to work and to handle. And because of its low density cell structure, Idaho White Pine has splendid insulating properties.

To almost every building task, within a house or on the exterior, Idaho White Pine brings a freshness and beauty few other finishes approach. For paneling, with a light enamel treatment . . . a supply cupboard . . . a real playroom for the children . . . a dining-room alcove in the modern manner . . . whatever the work, Idaho White Pine will prove most acceptable.

Good lumber yards carry an ample supply of Idaho (genuine) White Pine. Specify it by name. Western Pine Manufacturers Association, Portland, Oregon.

IWP

This trade-mark is imprinted on Idaho White Pine at the mills and is a definite protection for home owner, builder, architect and lumber dealer.

IDAHO WHITE PINE







#### No. 626

An attractive recessed Vitreous China Wall Type Fountain used in the building shown. Practical automatic stream control, two-stream projector —water always uniform in height regardless of pressure, no lips need touch or contaminate source of supply!

Doctor's Hospital, New York Crow, Lewis & Wick, Arch's-T. J. Byrne Co., Inc., Plbg. Contractors

### Chis NEW YORK HOSPITAL

... takes its place among the most modernly equipped in the country. It is only logical that, in line with the completeness of its appointments and conveniences, the architects should choose Halsey Taylor Drinking Fountains for installation throughout. • See Sweet's, or write for details of our line—plain or colored! • The Halsey W. Taylor Company, Warren, Ohio.

### HALSEY TAYLOR DRINKING FOUNTAINS

### Did This Ever Happen to You ...or your clients?



Hey! What's the idea of hitting him in the eye-he wanted a drink, not a shower.



Well, well, where's the water? Oh, there it is, so low his lips will have to touch the jet—and that's serious—it's unsanitary.



The child, bless her heart. She likes to mess things up. You did, too, when you were her age. There goes the water squirting on the walls and the floor.

BUT—when Halsey Taylor Drinking Fountains are installed, there are none of these annoyances to you or your client,—because of practical, patented

AUTOMATIC STREAM CONTROL AND TWO STREAM PROJECTOR

# you don't need em!

Ston



# A Jennings Sewage Pump is installed on the floor outside the pit

### You can forget boots, pails, and shovels when inspecting it

DUMP, driving motor, and controls of the Jennings Suction Sewage Pump are installed out on the floor above the pit. They are always accessible. Only the suction pipe is submerged.

No bailing or digging is necessary to get at a Jennings. It can be inspected or taken apart for cleaning without opening the pit. Unscrewing a few bolts and removing the pump head gives access to the interior. The impeller is removable without disturbing packing, piping, or shaft alignment.

Jennings Suction Sewage Pumps are furnished in a series of sizes with capacities and heads to meet the usual requirements. All sizes are fitted with efficient, non-clog impellers. No screens are required.

Write for Bulletins 113 and 124.

NASH ENGINEERING COMPANY 33 Wilson Road, South Norwalk, Conn.



SEWAGE Pumps

#### Note these 10 features of Jennings Design~

- 1 Motor is commercial, ball-bearing type selected for dependability, always available from stock.
- The only two moving parts are mounted on a single heavy shaft requiring but one stuffing box, elim-inating flexible coupling.
- A rugged supporting bracket, inte-gral with motor end shield, makes pump and driving motor a single compact assembly in perfect alignment.
- 4 The non-clog impeller is accurately balanced, liberally proportioned, readily reached.
- 5 There are only two bearings to lubricate.
- Suction elbow is fitted with hand hole plate to permit cleaning suc-tion pipe and impeller without dismantling pump. 6
- 7 Priming unit is a simple, sturdy Nash Hytor.
- 8 Iron catch basin has gas tight cover.
- Controlling float switch is totally enclosed and oil immersed. 9
- 10 Ball float has adjustable stop.



PIERPONT & W. S. DAVIS, Architects, Los Angeles



# Concrete builds the complete structure

Because it can be moulded at will, concrete provides a building material that meets nearly every architectural and structural requirement. In fact, it considerably *extends* the architectural possibilities. It combines the richness of hand-tooling with the speed and economy of reproduction from models, permitting decorative motifs which might otherwise be prohibitive in cost.

Consequently, a new era in building decoration—both interior and exterior —is being introduced. Concrete has the enduring characteristics of stone. It can be finished in any color and texture desired.

Portland cement, and the other ingredients which go to make concrete, are readily available in any part of the country. Rapid construction is possible, hence time and labor costs are often lower than with other building materials. The economy—plus the *firesafety* which concrete affords—is rapidly establishing concrete as the complete building material.



THERE IS AN INTERESTING IRREGULARITY TO A MONOLITHIC SURFACE

WHEN THE CONCRETE IS UNTOUCHED AFTER THE FORMS ARE REMOVED

### PORTLAND CEMENT Association

Concrete for permanence and firesafety

33 WEST GRAND AVENUE C H I C A G O

THE BILTMORE HOTEL, LOS ANGELES, CAL.



Parlor in Biltmore Hotel Addition, Los Angeles, Cal. designed by Schultze-Weaver Co. of New York, architects, Built by Scofield Engineering Construction Co. and painted by Arenz-Warren Co. Fourteen tons of Dutch Boy White Lead were used on the Hotel Biltmore Addition.

# Another famous West Coast Hotel "CARRIES ON" with DUTCH BOY!

**B**ACK in 1923 when the Biltmore was erected, Dutch Boy White Lead was used in the decoration of its beautiful interior.

The paint made with Dutch Boy stood up so well—proved so durable, washable and economical that, when the addition was built in 1927, Dutch Boy was also

used in the decoration of the new part of the hotel. And for maintenance work, it's being used throughout the hotel today!

That's the way it goes all over the country-north, south, east and west. Building managers, owners and others responsible for the continued good appearance of much-used corridors, rooms, etc., specify Dutch Boy White Lead for painting jobs that must retain their good appearance in spite of repeated washings.

Not only does Dutch Boy make paint that is well-known for its durability, but this white lead is also extremely adaptable. Mixed with Dutch Boy flatting oil, it provides a washable interior wall paint. Dutch Boy can also be used to obtain economical paint for wood, plaster, wall board or metal...undercoatings for enamel...or the blended and mottled effects now so popular.

Other uses for Dutch Boy White Lead are suggested in the booklet "Decorative Possibilities of Paint." Why not send for a copy today? Address nearest branch.

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY New York, 111 Broadway; Buffalo, 116 Oak St.; Chicago, 900 W. 18th St.; Cincinnati, 659 Freeman Ave.; Cleveland, 820 W. Superior Ave.; St. Louis, 722 Chestnut St.; San Francisco, 2240-24 St.; Boston, National-Boston Lead Co., 800 Albany St.; Pittsburgh, National Lead & Oil Co. of Pa., 316 Fourth Ave.; Philadelphia, John T. Lewis & Bros. Co., Widener Building.

DUTCH BOY WHITE LEAD

Save the surface and

The well-known brand of Carter White Lead is also made by the National Lead Company. In purchasing either Carter or Dutch Boy White Lead, the buyer is assured of obtaining uchite lead of the highest quality.

DUTCH BOY

WHITE LEAD

Typical bedroom in Hotel Biltmore, Los Angeles, Cal. painted with Dutch Boy White Lead.



Showing installation in class room of Belmont, Mass. High School. Note how doors do not block aisle when wardrobe is open.

> These Wilson disappearing door wardrobes were installed in College Hill Public School, Cincinnati. Elzner & Anderson, Architects.

What Good

are Cloak Rooms

Anyway?

**FIENIC SCHOOL WARDROBES** 

THE old-fashioned cloakroom has served its purpose, for the most part in demonstrating the useless construction expense attached to a separate walled-in enclosure, its unsanitary characteristics and as an obstacle in the path of educational efficiency.

Wilson Hygienic Wardrobes become an integral part of the class room, but without undesirable encroachment on valuable floor space.

In the Disappearing Door type, the doors, when open, protrude but  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches into aisle space, folding easily and neatly to the sides of the individual cabinets.

They may be set against the wall or be installed in a convenient recess.

They can be made to conform to any special interior finish, the upper parts of the doors provided with blackboard surface that meets with no interference from clothes inside.

Wilson Hygienic Wardrobes can be connected to the ventilating system, providing hygienic conditions.

They are constantly under the teacher's eye, promoting discipline.

Besides these advantages, they conserve construction funds, saving, for example, \$120 to \$187 in a room 29'x22'x12'.

Wilson Wardrobes are made by pioneers in this field, proving their superiority during 50 years of service. They are installed under our own supervision and are guaranteed for one year.

For full details as to advantages, descriptions, etc., including the Wilson Rolling Front type for small schools with limited construction appropriation, send for catalog No. 1.

#### THE J. G. WILSON CORPORATION

11 East 38th Street New York City

Offices in all principal cities

Also Manufacturers of Sectionfold and Rolling Partitions

OVER FIFTY YEARS IN BUSINESS



adding mining mining the

CAST STONE INSTITUT

ALL TRIM AND ORNAMENTAL FIGURES ARE CAST STONE.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



33 × CRAND AVE.



THERE is physical attraction in the giant-like build of a Diebold Vault Door and Vault. People like to marvel at the craft that could build a room and a door in steel—nickeled steel that smiles back at them as they look at it. People like to think of this massive thing guarding their possessions. Place a Diebold Vault where people can see it—for there it will add to the appearance of the building.

### **Diebold Safe and Lock Company** Canton, Ohio

SEVENTY YEARS OF BANK SERVICE



# BLOXONEND FLOORING

BLOXONEND...2<sup>1/2</sup> inches thick...naturally outwears other floorings. But it embodies other exclusive qualities that make a far greater appeal to school officials...SAFETY... safeguarding boys and girls from dangerous splinters, by using wood as the tree grows—the tough "end-grain" up... PERPETUAL SMOOTHNESS...insuring for a life time a more satisfactory playing surface for all types of gym activity...RESILIENCE...providing just the proper degree of firmness to give quick rebound to a basketball, yet so elastic that many confuse it with cork. These and its other inherent quality (non-slip) actually endear

BLOXONEND to those who use the floor. Ask for details from Carter Bloxonend Flooring Company, Kansas City, Mo., or the Bloxonend Representative in your city. See Sweet's.

Mary Institute, St. Louis, one of the most modern educational institutions in America, was designed by Study & Farrar, Architects, and built by the Gamble Construction Company, St. Louis

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

IN THE SHOPS OF T OUNTRY'S BEST SCHO

IDEAL FOR HAND AND SQUASH CO SAFE - NO SPLIN

horizon de la filma de la compañía de la

Lay's Smooth Stay's Smooth The Beauty of the Past Lives in Pressed Steel Columns

62





# JOUND SPECIFICATION

The name "Spang" on your heating and plumbing pipe specifications is the soundest guarantee for long-lasting service and satisfaction you can possibly obtain. Every length is backed by the skill and care of America's longest established pipe mill where pipe making has been a mastercraft for over half a century.

Every piece pressure tested—cleanly threaded—easy to cut and safe to bend . . . these are the outstanding qualifications that make "Spang" a preferred brand among leading architects and building contractors everywhere.

#### SPANG, CHALFANT & CO., INC. General Offices: CLARK BUILDING, PITTNBURGH, PA.

Soles Offices: CHICAGO, ILL. NEW YORK, N. Y. ST. LOUIS, MO. PITTSBURGH, PA. TULSA, OKLA. LOS ANGELES, CAL, Bedded Milli: ETNA, EENNA. SILARYSBURG, PENNA. Scamless Multi: AMBRIDGE, PENNA.



Every Piece Hydraulically Tested



E

# BASIC COVERING CHROME-Owned and THE CHEMICAL

Patent Number: Inventor: Expiration Date: Title of Patent: 1,316,817 Benno Strauss September 23, 1936 Articles which require high resistance against corrosion.

Patent Number: Inventor: Expiration Date: Title of Patent: 1,339,378 Benno Strauss May 4, 1937 Objects having great strength and great resistance against the action of acids.

Availability of these patents to American industry, by nonexclusive license from turers, has resulted in the production of Steel Alloys containing Chromium and Nickel manufacture of articles which require high resistance against corrosion and objects purchased from one of our licensees, whose license from us fully protects users of

# THE CHEMICAL FOUNDA

Chartered for the Advancement of Chemical and Allied Science

654 Madison Avenue,

\*

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

64

# PATENTS NICKEL STEEL ALLOYS Controlled by FOUNDATION, INCORPORATED.

#### Patent No. 1,316,817 covers:

- CLAIM 1. Articles which require a high resistance against corrosion said articles being made from a steel alloy containing 6% to 25% chromium, 20% to ½% nickel and not over 1% carbon, the proportion of chromium increasing as the proportion of nickel decreases and vice versa.
- CLAIM 2. Articles with a high resistance against corrosion which require to be unmagnetic, said articles being made from a steel alloy containing 8% to 25% chromium, 20% to ½% nickel and not over 1% carbon, the proportion of chromium increasing as the proportion of nickel decreases and vice versa.

#### Patent No. 1,339,378 covers:

CLAIM: Articles having great strength and great resistance against the action of acids, said articles being made from a steel alloy containing from 15% to 40% chromium, 20% to 4% nickel, not over 1% carbon and not less than 55% iron.

The Chemical Foundation, Incorporated, and extensive research by American manufacwithin the ranges specified in these patents. These alloys are available for the having great strength and great resistance against the action of acids, and must be these alloys against all claims for infringement.

# TION, INCORPORATED.

and Industry in the United States without Profit to Itself

New York, N. Y.

FRANCIS P. GARVAN, President.



in our (1): nom (1): nom (1): nom (1): nom (1): nom



A slate roof is the logical choice for the half-timbered house in the English style. To secure perfect harmony, however, the roof must be especially designed. Where Tudor Stone is specified our Architects' Service Department co-operates with the building architect in this important detail.

### Rising and Relson Slate Company

WEST PAWLET, VERMONT Architects' Service Department: 101 Park Avenue, New York City DETROIT PHILADELPHIA

BOSTON

CHICAGO



## They Wanted Quiet Classrooms . . . so they used Armstrong's Cork Tile

EDUCATORS realize that silence is essential to perfect concentration. So modern school construction generally includes materials that muffle sound. St. Paul Academy, of St. Paul, Minn., for example, lessens the sound of scuffling feet and subdues the strident note of scraping chairs with comfortable, quiet Armstrong's Cork Tile.

But that's only one of the many reasons why Cork Tile was the floor chosen for the library of this school. Decorative beauty is another.

Armstrong's Cork Tile is made in three warm shades of brown. It is possible to obtain unusual effects by combining two or three of the shades in various patterns. And since the tiles are made in thirty-one different sizes the floor design can be custom-made and custom-laid. Whatever your floor needs might be, here's a floor that you'll want to consider.

Armstrong's Cork Tile has remarkable wearing qualities and, when properly cared for, will give years of flawless service. If lacquered when laid, an occasional light waxing and polishing is all the attention needed to keep it in perfect condition.

Let us send you a copy of our book, "Custom-Built Floors of Cork." It gives additional facts about Cork Tile and also tells you about Linotile, another of the widely popular Armstrong Floors. Armstrong's

Simply write to the Armstrong Cork Co., Custom Floors Department, Lancaster, Pa. Product

Armstrong's Custom Floors LINOTILE CORK TILE

MADE BY THE MAKERS OF ARMSTRONG'S LINOLEUM

ROTECT



**Guarded by** G-E **RIGID CONDUIT** ELBOWS G-E Whi G-E Blo

THOUSANDS of cars whisk under the Hudson every hour. Traffic lights and telephone signals, electric lamps and huge-volume motor-driven ventilators make wiring vital in the Holland Vehicular Tunnel between New York City and New Jersey. It is safeguarded by "G-E White", the conduit that endures.

"G-E White" can be depended upon anywhere because it defeats rust . . . defies time.

It is hot-dipped galvanized. A heavy zinc coating, outside and in, alloyed onto best grade mild steel tubing enables it to meet tests more severe than any ordinary galvanized conduit.

During installation it works easily, without scuffing the zinc, without cracking at sharp bends. Smooth, clean interior surfaces make wire pulling easy.

The same superior tubing enameled inside and out . . . is "G-E Black". Its enamel is tough and elastic . . . withstands abuse.

G-E Rigid Conduit of either type makes wiring permanent. You can get it anywhere from G-E Merchandise Distributors-or write Section 6-1511, Merchandise Department, General Electric Company, Bridgeport Connecticut.



MERCHANDISE DEPARTMENT

SERVICE NIPPLES

luantity Production takes the cast low

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

CLOSE NIPPLES ey're "Life Save men on rush jo

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT



SACKS OF



There are mighty good quality and economy reasons for using three coats of Banner Lime • It is sound absorbing; transmits less sound • Has exceptional spreadability. Gives big coverage, enabling plasterers to produce more yardage • Setting is slow enough for the craftsman to square up his angles, corners and cornices • Durable as rock from which it is made; and will outlive the building without pitting, popping or cracking • Preserves metal lath and corner bead from corrosion • Plaster droppings may be retempered, saving loss of material • Produces smooth unbroken base for perfect decoration.

THE

COATS

NATIONAL MORTAR & SUPPLY CO., PITTSBURGH Charter Member Finishing Lime Association of Ohio



# A MONUMENT TO MODERN METHODS

IN Cincinnati, on a lot that originally sold for eight dollars, a fourteen million dollar structure is rearing its 47 stories upward toward the clouds.

Embodying every advance of architectural and engineering science, this magnificent building will stand as a monument to the modern progress of America.

Playing an important part in this progress enabling the successful development of plans —is American Steel & Wire Company Wire Fabric (the steel backbone of concrete).

Recognized as the most efficient and economical means of concrete reinforcement, this product is in general use throughout the nation. An evidence of interest on your part will bring detailed information and literature.



The Carew Tower, Cincinnati, Ohio–Walter Ahlschlager, Architect, Chicago– Delano & Aldrich, Associate Architects, New York–Starrett Building Co., Contractors, Chicago–Lieberman & Hein, Consulting Engineers, Chicago



Wire Fabric being laid on floors of Carew Tower



1.32		
		F,
		P

Triangle Mesh Wire Fabric Reinforcement. Furnished in rolls or sheets.

Electric Weld Wire Fabric Reinforcement. Furnished in rolls or sheets.

### AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION

208 S. La Salle Street, Chicago Other Sales Offices: Atlanta Baltimore Birmingham Denver Detroit Kansas City Memphis Milwaukee Pittsburgh Salt Lake City St. Louis

Pacific Coast Distributors: Columbia Steel Company, San Francisco Los Angeles Portland Seattle Honolulu



30 Church Street, New York Boston Buffalo Cincinnati Cleveland Dallas Minneapolis-St. Paul Oklahoma City Philadelphia Wilkes-Barre Worcester Export Distributors: United States Steel Products Co., 30 Church St., New York City
The

## CHICAGO STUDEBAKER SALES BUILDING



The Chicago Studebaker Sales Building, Chicago, Illinois. Loewenberg and Loewenberg, Architects

### A REPRESENTATIVE CRITTALL INSTALLATION

AN INTERESTING example of the adaptabilbuildings and shops is furnished by the Chicago Studebaker Sales Building.

To this type of architecture they bring many advantages. They permit the openings to be used for light, display and ventilation. And in addition they provide beauty that contributes much to the effectiveness of the design.

Crittall Casements are offered in three complete and separate lines. Stanwin and Norman Casements are available in a wide variety of standardized sizes—Universal Casements are custom-built in steel or bronze to the architect's own specifications. The world's largest manufacturer of metal casements—with factories all over the globe—Crittall can furnish windows for every type of construction.

See our complete catalog in Sweet's—pages A1131 to A1200—for complete details and specifications of all windows in the Crittall line.

CRITTALL CASEMENT WINDOW COMPANY 10945 Hern Avenue , Detroit, Michigan

STANWIN CASEMENTS + NORMAN CASEMENTS + UNIVERSAL CASEMENTS

# CRITTALL CASEMENTS



At the left is pictured the Y.M.H.A. Building at 92nd St. and Lexington Ave., N.Y. C. . , Architect-Necarsulmer & Lehlbach, N.Y.C.; General Contractor-J. H. Taylor & Co., N.Y.C.; Mechanical Engineers – Jaros & Baum, N.Y.C.; Heating Contractors – Wolff & Munier, Inc., N.Y.C. . Highton, Hart & Cooley Grilles in Hitoncast Rope Design No. 91, as shown below, were installed.

he outstanding facility of Wm. Highton & Sons-division of Hart & Cooley - in producing ornamental grilles of special design has proved of great value to those architects desiring to lift their buildings out of the commonplace. Here is a company that has been producing truly beautiful grilles for over 70 years — adhering steadfastly to old-time standards in the matter of finish, yet always outstandingly progressive in the creation of new designs . . . No question but that today the Highton line is the most complete which exists in this country. It embraces ornamental grilles in cast iron, cast bronze, cast aluminum -in steel, wrought bronze and perforated aluminum . . . ventilating registers in an extremely wide variety of designs, styles and finishes ... To fully appreciate this line see our insert in SWEET'S or, better still, send for our Catalogue No. 29 . . . .

### WM. HIGHTON & SONS

Division of HART & COOLEY MFG. CO. NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE

BRANCHES IN BOSTON, NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA AND CHICAGO ... AGENCIES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

# The New Dahlquist Turbo-Aquatherm



Automatic Gas Unit with Side Arm



(U. S. Patent No. 1,762,215, June 10, 1930)

Experts have long recognized that the ordinary hot water boiler serves as an efficient sediment trap. This is due to the fact that it contains a relatively large volume of quiet water and hence any sediment or insoluble matter which normally remains in suspension in the water lines gradually sinks to the bottom of the boiler.

This continual accumulation of sediment is one of the greatest enemies of the efficient satisfactory operation of the hot water boiler. If allowed to accumulate long enough it will cause surges of muddy water in the hot water line and in the case of underfired or automatic storage units, it forms an insulating blanket on the bottom between the water and the metal itself which is the greatest cause of burnouts. Furthermore hot water accumulated in the ordinary boiler becomes stagnant and unsuitable for domestic purposes.

### The TURBO-AQUATHERM

(U. S. Patent No. 1,762,215, June 10, 1930)

In order to absolutely prevent the accumulation of sediment which is the great enemy of the efficiency and life of hot water boilers, Theodore W. Dahlquist has invented a device called the TURBO-AQUATHERM which takes advantage of the velocity of the incoming cold water to create a suction

> and a whirl which constantly sweeps and scours the bottom of the boiler carrying every particle of foreign matter out of the system. No sediment can ever accumulate in the Dahlquist TURBO-AQUATHERM Copper Boiler and the water is always as fresh as that in the cold water lines and may be safely used for cooking as well as for other household purposes. Furthermore the danger of burnouts in automatic storage and underfired systems is eliminated and the thermal efficiency of the boiler is greatly increased. The accompanying sketch shows clearly the action of the TURBO-AQUATHERM which may be had with little additional cost on all Dahlquist range boilers and automatic storage systems.

> Write now for full particulars regarding this revolutionary improvement in hot water boilers.



Ask for full information regarding the Dahlquist complete line of copper range boilers. Copper, gas, electric and oil combinations. Copper, automatic storage systems and large industrial units for all purposes

30 West 3rd Street



ATER OUTLET

scouring bottom of boiler and preventing any accumulation of sediment

So. Boston, Mass., U. S. A.

# NOW. moist air [HUMIDITY] for every radiator-heated building! AS LOW AS 150 Easy payments if desired \$150

(F. O. B. FACTORY . . . INSTALLATION EXTRA)

### Ingenious Humidifier banishes dry winter air... the cause of discomfort, colds, and cracked furniture!

FOR years engineers have tried to overcome winter dryness with radiator heating. At last they have succeeded; the Doherty-Brehm Radiator Humidifier is the first and only successful low-priced humidifier. Automatic, silent, it supplies plenty of moisture to the air in any home with radiator heat—steam, hot water, or vapor.

### Essential for comfort and health

Into hundreds of fine homes it is now bringing the breath of spring all through the months of winter. Fresh, moist air in every room; no dry, hot air to invite colds, sinus troubles, mastoids, and other winter ills; to wilt plants and flowers; to crack and blemish furniture, floors, and woodwork.

### One Humidifier sufficient for average home

To provide this comfortable and healthful atmosphere, the Doherty-Brehm Radiator Humidifier evaporates just the right amount of water—1 to 100 gallons a day, as may be needed! Positive automatic control; no moving parts to get out of order. There is a size and type for every home heated with radiators. One of these humidifying radiators centrally located will properly moisten the air in an entire house or individual apartment. Extra units take care of a building of any size.

DOHERTY - BREHM

HUMIDIFIER



Master craftsmen have produced beautiful wood cabinets for the Doherty-Brehm Humidifier. Also in metal cabinet and for recessing. In metal cabinets, \$150 to \$225. In wood cabinets, \$245 to \$340. Prices, f. o. b. factory, installation extra.

#### Beautiful cabinets - Easy installation

Doherty-Brehm Radiator Humidifiers are enclosed in pleasing cabinets widely varied to harmonize with any kind of interior decoration. Each is both a heating and humidifying unit, simply and quickly installed, and maintained without attention.

### Sold on the CRANE Budget Plan

The Doherty-Brehm Radiator Humidifier is sold by **CRANE** through dependable heating and plumbing contractors everywhere. Your clients can buy it under the **CRANE** Budget Plan and pay only 10% down, the rest monthly. Specify it for new buildings. Recommend it for modernized ones.

### Mail Coupon for A. I. A. File Book

You should have this book in your A. I. A. file. If you haven't it, mail the coupon at once.





# years ago

Oklahoma Garage



## years later

sold by owners—at more than its original cost—and installed in a furniture warehouse





### "working first class" (see letter below)

Unusual?...Yes - but it is this delivering

dependable, satisfactory service, day-in and day-out for years and years and years that has established for KINNEAR Steel Rolling Doors the pre-eminent position they occupy in the rolling door field today. Why be satisfied with anything less than the best—especially when, service considered, KINNEAR Steel Rolling Doors actually cost less? Write for your copy of the illustrated Kinnear catalog and details of Kinnear Engineering and Estimating Service available without cost or obligation.





GROSS CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

GALVESTON WACO OKLAHOMA

Okishoma City, Okla. Oct. 27, 1920

Righteen years ago I bought a door from you for my garage. I have used the door ever since. Last week we finished a warehouse for a large furniture concern here. They wanted a rolling door quick. We took our garage door off and sold it to them for more money than the door cost me eighteen years ago. Of course the price was lower then. They are very much pleased with the door - it is working first class.

GROSS CONSTRUCTION CO. By F. A. Gross

Note that this letter is dated Oct. 27, 1920. This same door - after 28 years - just as Mr. Gross said 10 years ago - "<u>is still</u> <u>working first class</u>."

THE KINNEAR MANUFACTURING CO. 401-451 Field Ave., Columbus, Ohio, U. S. A.

Boston Chicago Cincinnati Cleveland Detroit New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh Kansas City Washington

"there aint no more 0 VICTOR OOLITIC STONE CO. BLOOMINGTON. INDIANA TO THE ARCHITECTS OF AMERICA Every Fall a mysterious rumor is circulated that the supply of Select and Standard Buff has been exhausted - and that if there is any anywhere, the supply is inadequate. Every Fall we kill this rumor with a statement of the facts, which at this writing are as follows: we have ONE MILLION cubic feet of Buff quarried and ready for shipment - and TWO BILLION more la eworth. 76 and a state of the second The Architectural Record, November, 1930



# Western Electric's Merchandise Offices.

### heated by 21 Sturtevant Unit Heater-Ventilators

In the average unit heater-ventilator installation, heating is incidental to the primary ventilating function of the equipment. Consequently the advantages of using these units solely as recirculating heaters are often overlooked. These advantages are quick, uniform heating . . . close control of temperature . . . economy in operation.

A typical instance of efficient heating by recirculation is provided by the 21 Sturtevant Unit Heater-Ventilators in Western Electric's Merchandise Building at Kearny, N. J.

Since this equipment mechanically circulates the heated air, the offices are evenly heated throughout. There are no hot or cold spots. Desired room temperature is maintained by automatic control. Sturtevant

Unit Heater-Ventilators heat more quickly than direct radiation . . . and give 6 to 10 times more heat! So the offices are quickly heated in the mornings . . . even Monday mornings! No need to keep heat up over-night or over the weekend. Sturtevant Unit Heater-Ventilators are adapted either to hot water heating . . . which is the system used in this building ... or to steam. In the latter case, there is usually a worthwhile saving in steam, over direct radiation. The units are quiet and unobtrusive . . . both in operation and appearance.

Sturtevant Unit Heater-Ventilators are adapted to infinite installations ... schools, stores, hotels, institutions and other places. Have you Catalog 361?

B. F. STURTEVANT COMPANY Main Offices: HYDE PARK, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS: CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, 410 No. Michigan Avenue; SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, 681 Market Street Branch Offices in Principal Cities: Canadian Offices at: Toronto, Montreal and Galt. Canadian Rep.: Kipp Kelly, Ltd., Winnipeg. Agents in Principal Foreign Countries.



# This beautiful portfolio of plates

should be in the files of every architect specializing in

> Residences Schools Universities Hospitals

... in fact wherever greenhouses are used

32 photographs of some of the finest greenhouse layouts in the country. On the reverse side of each is a ground plan and complete description of the job.

A request on your letterhead will bring you a copy free of charge.

KING CONSTRUCTION COMPANY 315 Wheatfield Street N. Tonawanda, N. Y.



King BREENHOUSES

Eugene Du Pont Paul Schoellkopf J. P. Morgan E. G. Grace P. D. Armour

and others of equal prominence





Living room in the house of William B. Betts, Architect, Chicago



Dining room in the house of William B. Betts

### Casements Opened, Closed, Locked without touching Inside Screens . . . Specified by Chicago Architect for his Own Home

Attracted by their unique practical advantages which include screenfree operation, William B. Betts, Architect, of Chicago, selected Fenestra Steel-Casements equipped with Fenestra Screens for his own home.

Permanent fly tightness is assured by these screened casements, the *flat*, non-warping screen frame making a metal-to-metal contact against the *flat* casement frame.

Construction of Fenestra Casements is by craftsmen in the shops of America's oldest and largest steel window manufacturer. Ask for catalog.

DETROIT STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, 2285 East Grand Boulevard, Detroit, Michigan *Factories:* Detroit, Mich. and Oakland, Calif.

Convenient Warebouse Stocks





THE SQUIBB BUILDING, New York City.

Architect: The Firm of Ely Jacques Kahn, New York City Consulting Engineer: H. B. Ochrig, New York City General Contractor: Shroder & Kopel, New York City Plumbing Contractor: F. B. Lasette, Long Island City, N. Y. Heating Contractor: J. L. Murphy, New York City

# In a *Worthy Building* for a *Worthy House*

IN the fine neighborhood of the Savoy Plaza, the New Netherlands and the Plaza Hotel, and taking its place rightfully among such neighbors, the new Squibb Building in New York embodies beauty, convenience, and structural soundness, without and within.

Its proportions are lofty and graceful, its external parts all satisfyingly composed, its approaches and immediate setting dignified, its interior rich in effect and interesting in detail.

In such a building, where architects, engineers, and builders have been free to incorporate the best, it is not strange that piping should be carefully considered and that the major tonnage should be NATIONAL—

America's Standard Wrought Pipe

National Tube Co. : Pittsburgh, Pa. Subsidiary of United States Steel Corporation



NATIONAL PIPE



The average client about to build a house, knows very little about boilers. He is likely to scan "first cost" from a wrong viewpoint.

He fails to remember that he burns fuel each year equal in cost from one half to the entire original cost of the boiler.

A difference of 15% in efficiency, between boilers, can make a 20% difference in his fuel bill, and he can get his 20% saving every year. An H. B. Smith Boiler, because it has enough Fire Surface to absorb all the





The H. B. Smith Boilers for steam, hot water and vapor heating; radiators; and hot water supply boilers; for every type and size of private home, office building, factory and public building.

that Saves Your Client More than it Costs

> heat needed without costly waste, soon pays for itself out of fuel savings. In the course of its lifetime, it pays for itself over and over. The New Smith "16" has more Fire Surface than any

other boiler made of the same grate area. It now offers to owners of small-to-medium size homes the same welcome comfort and economy that the larger Smith Boilers (Mills "24", "34" and "44") have been giving owners of large homes and mansions for over fifty years.

Complete information gladly sent on request. Address, The H. B. Smith Co., Dept. E-55, Westfield, Mass.

SALES OFFICES AND WAREHOUSES

NEW YORK BOSTON PHILADELPHIA 10 East 41st St. 640 Main St., Cambridge 2209 Chestnut St. CLEVELAND WESTFIELD, MASS.

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

81

# A New Booklet on MODERN GRANITE



KNOWLEDGE of what has and can be done in the production and finishing of granite for architectural purposes is more essential now than ever before if full advantage is to be taken of its aesthetic and economic possibilities . . . Revised and modernized to include the latest available information on the subject of modern granite technique, this 28-page booklet is available to architects, designers and

# QUARRIES ASSOCIATION

31 STATE STREET Boston, Massachusetts

H. H. SHERMAN, Secretary

SEND FOR YOUR COPY

specification writers. Of particular interest will be the 23 color reproductions of standard American granites produced by members of the association, as well as the new and important sections devoted to Granite Veneer and Rubble Ashlar. Other sections give valuable information on the subject of detailing and specifying and the sand-blast process of decoration . . . Use the attached coupon for your copy of "Architectural Granite".

for your files

Gentlemen :		
	Please send me a copy of the new	
	issue of "Architectural Granite".	
Name		

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

82

### UNEMPLOYMENT OF DRAFTSMEN

The decline in building construction has forced many draftsmen out of employment. The situation demands immediate attention, since improvement in the building industry is expected to be gradual.

One solution of the unemployment problem may be the shortening of working hours and the working week, where possible. Another suggestion is the use of spare time to initiate new building projects, to study improved methods of office routine, and otherwise prepare for more efficient service when new business begins to come in.

Steps for meeting unemployment are now being undertaken by various architectural organizations. The cooperation of all architects and others in the allied fields is invited. The Architectural Record asks that suggestions from architects and draftsmen be sent in to be submitted to a committee now being formed to discuss plans for meeting the situation.

### CALENDAR OF EVENTS

Nov. 12, 13, 14	National meeting of American Institute of Architects, Detroit.	
Nov. 15	"Man and Machines", an exhibit representing western industrial civilization, at Museums of the Peaceful Arts, 220 East 42nd Street, New York City.	
Nov. 18-19	Art Exhibition, Royal Institute of British Architects, London (9, Conduit Street).	
Dec. 1 -	Competition for "esthetic improvement" in design of water tanks, sponsored by Chicago Bridge and Iron Works, Alvert M. Saxe, 430 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, architectural advisor.	
Dec. 1-6	Ninth National Exposition of Power and Mechanical Engineering, Grand Central Palace, New York City.	
Dec. 5-6	The Florida Association of Architects will meet at Fort Meyers, Florida.	
Dec. 16	Address by Arthur Holden, Junior League of the N. Y. Society of Architects. Apply to L. E. Jallade, 15 East 47th Street, New York City.	
JanFeb. 1	International Exhibition of Persian Art, Royal Academy, London.	
Jan. 23 Through Feb.	Beaux-Arts Annual Ball, Hotel Astor. Annual exhibition of the Architectural League of Greater Miami, Florida.	
March 30- April 4	House and Garden Exposition, Grand Central Palace, New York City.	
April 18-25	Fourth Biennial Architectural and Allied Arts Exposition, Grand Central Palace, New York City.	
June	International Town Planning and Housing Federation Congress, Berlin.	

### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Walter F. Bogner, architect, announces the removal of his office to 45 Newbury Street, Boston, Mass.

Rankin and Kellogg, architects, announce the removal of their offices from 1805 Walnut Street to the Architects Building, 17th Street at Sansom Street, Philadelphia, Pa. Gerad W. Wolf, architect, announces the removal of his office to Central Building, Clayton, Mo.

Carl F. Pilat, landscape architect of 15 Park Row, New York City, has been appointed landscape architect of the Constructing Division of the War Department. He will continue his general practice in New York and Ossining and conduct the duties of his new office through associates and assistants.

### JUNIOR LEAGUE OF THE NEW YORK SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTS

The New York Society of Architects has extended its activities so as to admit into this body an auxiliary organization or Junior League. This is intended to be of benefit to the draftsmen or junior architects who are not yet registered under the law.

The object of this new organization is principally educational and partly social. A program for the winter season covers the following subjects:

The Education of an Architect

The Functions of an Architect and His Relations to the Client

Modern Tendencies in Design

- Methods of Studying a Project Beginning with the Sketches
- Taking of Estimates and General Practice of Letting Contracts

Supervision of Work in Field

Technique of Writing Specifications

Office Administration, Organization and Cost of Producing Drawings

Selection of Building Materials

Legal Standpoint of the Profession

The work will be directed by Colonel Louis E. Jallade. Admission to the talks will be opened to all draftsmen who are interested, applying to Louis E. Jallade, 15 East 47th Street, New York City.



### THE DECEMBER ISSUE

### includes

among other features . . .

### CRANBROOK ACADEMY, MICHIGAN ELIEL SAARINEN, ARCHITECT

This academy of art is not only for study but also for work. Painters, architects and craftsmen may come here to develop projects with the benefits of association with other skilled workers. The studios, drafting rooms, experimental workshops, library, museum, lecture rooms and apartments for visiting artists have been designed by Mr. Saarinen.



### PORTFOLIO OF STORES

Shops and small stores present individual problems of design and construction to meet the specific purposes for which they are used. Each solution however may have ideas and innovations that can be utilized in similar structures. The portfolio has been selected with this in mind. It includes a chain food store by Ralph Bencker, a bookshop by J. R. Davidson, a confectionery shop by Jo Brandes, a branch clothing store by Dreher and Churchman, and a perfume shop by Thompson and Churchill, architects. Working drawings and details are also included.



### TECHNICAL NEWS AND RESEARCH: NEWSPAPERS AND PUBLISHING PLANTS

This study of an economically important and technically complicated building type lists the general requirements for personal comfort and mechanical efficiency in each phase of the process of turning manuscript copy into printed page form. Relationship to community in choice of location is noted. Likewise such technical problems as air conditioning, flooring, vibration-proofing and lighting.

# Checks the formation of rust on all metal work

Keep pipes, metal shower stalls, metal toilet partitions—all inside metal work—protected with aluminum paint, and rust will not damage them. Use this rust-preventing paint on outside metal work also—cornices, friezes, pilaster caps, ventilators. This paint has a pigment of minute, thin, flat flakes of pure aluminum. Whenever you apply this paint these flakes "leaf" to form a coat of metal protection. Retarding moisture penetration, this coat checks the formation of rust. It is the metallic

tion, this coat checks the formation of rust. It is the metallic pigment of aluminum paint that makes it outlast and outprotect ordinary paint. You can get more months of service from aluminum paint.

Aluminum Company of America does not sell paint. But aluminum paint made with satisfactory vehicles and Alcoa Albron Powder may be purchased from most reputable paint manufacturers, jobbers and dealers. Be sure the pigment portion is Alcoa Albron and is so designated.

Let us send you the booklet, "Aluminum Paint, the Coat of Metal Protection". ALUMINUM COMPANY of AMERICA; 2467 Oliver Building, PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA.

ALCOA ALBRON POWDER FOR ALUMINUM PAINT

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

ALUMINUM

METAL

THE COAT OF

ALBRON

PAINT-

PROTECTION



# Advantages of the Improved PeerVent Unit System of Heating and Ventilating



It is impossible to determine exactly the amount of heat necessary on any given day due to changes in direction and velocity of the wind. With PeerVents you have absolute control over these factors and the heat can be regulated by either the hand-operated or the thermostat-operated control on the PeerVent.

Only rooms in use need be operated. Therefore, all expense for ventilating unoccupied rooms is eliminated.

PeerVents offer thorough ventilation without drafts. The heated fresh air is so diffused upon entering the room that it is possible to stand or sit close to the PeerVent without discomfort.

PeerVents are absolutely quiet in operation. They are also easy to install in old buildings. Write for the Peerless illustrated catalog.

PEERLESS UNIT VENTILATION CO., Inc. BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT Pioneers in Unit Ventilation

Resident Engineers in Principal Cities from Coast to Coast

The Architectural Record, November, 1930



### Making Buildings Rainproof

How many are not! Enough of the latter to direct your

closest attention to the increasing problem of wall leakage. Par-Lock appliers have the answer with .....

> Dens-tect, a protective wall treatment in which asphalt is mixed at the nozzle with fine aggregate, building out to tangible thickness, filling every void and affording a continuous coating.

> Par-Lock Plaster Key, proved by 15 years of successful use on surfaces plastered direct.

Spandrel Waterproofings to fit the requirements of the installation.

Gun applied asphalt coatings for every construction use.

The local Par-Lock Appliers can tell you of jobs close at hand rendered rainproof by their application. With a local, responsible contracting organization they bring you uniform, proved materials, uniform methods and unified, national Par-Lock policies. Rely on

APPLIERS

ATLANTA

BALTIMORE • BUFFALO • CHARLOTTE • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • COLUMBUS DETROIT • MINNEAPOLIS • NEWARK • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH SCRANTON • ST. LOUIS • TORONTO • TRENTON • YOUNGSTOWN • WILKES-BARRE

Operating Under License from THE VORTEX MANUFACTURING CO. 1994 West 77th Street • Cleveland, Obio

ALBANY



### THE BIG HOLE

Number Two of a series of twelve drawings made at the Fletcher Quarries by Ernest Born.

# GRANITE H·E·FLETCHERCO. WESTCHELMSFORDMASS.





Padilla Studios

RANCH HOUSE OF DONALD DICKEY OJAI, CALIF. PALMER SABIN, ARCHITECT (See plan on other side)

362 THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD NOVEMBER, 1930

# THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

AN ILLUSTRATED MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF ARCHITECTURE

VOLUME 68 NUMBER 5

### NOVEMBER 1930

### THE COUNTRY HOUSE

By HOWARD T. FISHER

### ORIENTATION OF ROOMS

In most parts of America sunlight constitutes a precious commodity, especially during the winter, and the ideal room for most uses is one with east, south and west exposures thus enjoying sun throughout the entire day. This will, however, seldom be possible except with perhaps one or two rooms of the house, and the question therefore arises as to the best placing of the other rooms. In certain cases, of course, other considerations, such as view and trees, may be more important than sun in determining the disposition of rooms.

Living room. This room, as well as other rooms that may be extensively used during the day, such as the play room, should be given a southern exposure, and if possible both east and west exposures. Where both of the latter cannot be provided the western exposure is more important as it is probable that the rooms in question will be more apt to be occupied continuously in the afternoon than in the morning.

Dining room. A southeastern exposure is desirable for a dining room as this will give sun both for breakfast and lunch. An eastern exposure alone may be found satisfactory as the morning sun is especially attractive at breakfast. Western sun in a dining room has no particular merit as throughout most of the year the evening meal is eaten after dark.

Bedroom. An eastern exposure for a bedroom is objectionable to many people as the sun tends to wake them up. It has, however, the advantage that the occupants may enjoy the sun while dressing. A western exposure should not be provided for a children's bedroom or nursery as during the summer, especially with daylight saving, the light from the setting sun will keep the children awake long after they are put to bed. A purely northern exposure will be adequate for bedrooms not usually occupied during the daytime. Sleeping porches, however, should not ordinarily open to the north on account of the severity of the wind from that direction.

Bathroom. An east exposure providing sunlight in the morning while dressing is by far the most desirable for a bathroom.

*Kitchen.* Ordinarily occupied for many hours of the day the kitchen deserves a sunny exposure. Where the housewife does her own work she will be wise to place the importance of the location of the kitchen even above that of the living room. A purely western exposure should perhaps be avoided because of the heat in summer from the late afternoon sun.

Garage. The garage is the one room which can be advantageously located in the middle of the north side of the house as neither sun nor cross draft is of any importance.

Cross draft. In locations subject to hot weather the prevailing winds should be studied and adequate provision for cross draft made in all rooms, especially bedrooms. When bedrooms have windows on only one side the door should connect directly with a hallway through which the air may freely circulate. Louvred doors permitting the passage of air but providing privacy may be worthwhile, especially for guest rooms. To increase the flow of air during the summer, as well as to permit during the winter a more rapid cooling off of the bedroom on retiring, vent ducts, either gravity or fan-operated, may be provided near the ceiling on the wall opposite the windows.

### **SLEEPING PORCHES**

Advantages. In summer the sleeping porch affords a cooler and airier place to sleep. By its use in winter the bedroom may be kept warm thus providing a comfortable room in which to dress in the morning. Perhaps even more important is the fact that in winter it is possible to go to sleep in a cool place instead of having to retire in a room still warm and which may take several hours to cool off.

Location. To assure an adequate cross draft sleeping porches should always be open on at least two sides. Wherever possible they should be located so as to connect directly to the rooms they serve. The ideal arrangement is for each room to have its own porch.

Construction. The porch may be either entirely open except for screens or else equipped with windows so as to be capable of being completely shut. In the latter case in order to get the maximum of air the windows should occupy all or nearly all of the outside wall area and if possible should open to the floor to permit the utmost cross draft in hot weather. Where the porch is left open additional beds will have to be provided inside for use in bad or very cold weather or in case of illness. However, where the porch is heated and capable of being completely closed this is unnecessary and the bedroom can be converted into a private dressing and sitting room.

### **DINING PORCHES**

The dining porch should be directly accessible from the kitchen, or butler's pantry if one is provided, in such a way that a minimum amount of travel is required in serving. If the porch is equipped with windows so that it can be completely enclosed, the total number of days during which it can be used will be greatly increased. On the other hand this should not be carried too far as its porch character should definitely be preserved if it is to have any advantages over the dining room proper.

### "PILLAR CONSTRUCTION"

Elimination of basement. Where economy is essential there has been for some time a growing tendency to omit the cellar as a standard feature of house design. With present methods of heating it is no longer necessary to locate the boiler or furnace at a level below that of the rooms to be heated. In smaller houses the laundry tubs can be located in the kitchen and in larger residences, where it may be desired to do the laundry in the house, a special room provided above ground with proper ventilation. The cellar, once required for the storage of coal, food supplies, trunks, window screens, etc., is no longer needed for this purpose. What storage space may be necessary can be better provided elsewhere.

While there may be some excuse for the present practice of remodelling existing cellars so as to provide additional living space instead of storage space no longer needed, there is certainly no real justification for designing a new building with living rooms below the ground level. Rooms intended for human occupancy should be placed where they can have large sunny windows, an attractive outlook and good ventilation. Even when entirely dry a cellar with small windows, no sun, no view and little air is no place for children to play or adults to sit.

Use of piers. With the elimination of the cellar, continuous bearing walls are no longer necessary for the support of the building and it will probably be found more economical to employ isolated piers. With the use of piers, however, the main body of the house can be easily located 9 or 10 feet above the ground.

*Economy of cost.* The cost of excavating and hauling away earth is reduced to only what may be involved in providing footings below frost for the supports. Beams carried on columns take the place of the continuous basement wall as a means of supporting the floor. Exposed to the outside air on its underside the floor must be insulated, but after insulation the total heat loss will be far less than that normally taking place through the floor and walls of an uninsulated basement.

*Planning the ground area*. By raising the main body of the house there can be preserved for use as a play or sitting place that ground area ordinarily lost, a fact of real importance where the house is located on a small lot.

The space under the house may be partly planted with grass and flowers, the rest treated as a terrace with flagging, or the entire area may be screened in to make a sitting porch.

Stairs may be either exposed or located in an enclosed stair-well set under the central portion of the house, the latter having the advantage that the approach will be fully sheltered by the building. This arrangement also permits access directly to an interior hallway above. An enclosed stair-well provides a means of concealing and protecting from frost the necessary supply pipes and sewage drains.

The automobile driveway may be carried under the house in such a way as to give the advantage of a porte-cochère. Where a garage is to be provided it should, of course, be located at the ground level under the house. If conditions permitted, doors might be placed at each end of the garage so that the car could be driven in one end and out the other without having to back out or turn around. Where no garage is provided the space under the house would furnish a convenient place to park a car out of the weather.

If desired the boiler or furnace can be located at the ground level in a small room built either in connection with a central stair-well or off the garage. It might be worthwhile to install a dumbwaiter directly accessible from the ground level and, if no incinerator is provided, a built-in refuse box into which waste material could be deposited from above. Where the lot is small the house will have less tendency to cut up the property. There will be no front or rear portions of the building as all parts will be equally finished and equally open and accessible. By raising the living room one-story height above the ground level greater privacy will be procured.

### **ROOF PORCHES & TERRACES**

Advantages of roof location. The roof usually provides a more open outlook and a better view than is possible at a lower level. Less cut off by trees, shrubbery or nearby houses, and open on all sides, it enjoys a cross draft no matter from what direction or how gently the wind may blow. As a result a roof porch or terrace will ordinarily be found far cooler in warm weather than one located at the ground level.

Because of the greater air movement and the height above the shrubbery there will also be less trouble from insects. Even where insects are unusually bad, sitting out of doors on a roof terrace without screens will probably be found possible if lights are not turned on. This constitutes a very considerable advantage in hot weather, as screens greatly reduce any existing air movement.

Raised above the level of the street the roof porch or terrace is more removed from the public view and so provides greater privacy. Also because the sun is less cut off by surrounding trees the roof affords an excellent place for sunbathing. Perhaps the greatest single advantage of porches located on the roof is that during the winter they do not cut the sun off from any of the rooms of the house.

Economy of area. Where sloping roofs are employed their entire area is unusable and so a total loss. In addition to the extravagance of this arrangement the loss of usable area may constitute an item of considerable importance, especially where land is at a premium and the house is located on a small lot. By the use of a flat roof, the ground area occupied by the house is, in a sense, not lost but merely raised to more advantageous position. Where a house is built on a steep slope the flat roof may give a level area not otherwise possible to provide. As a place for children to play, it may even have certain advantages over an equivalent amount of ground area, especially in spring when conditions may be too muddy for regular outdoor play. Constituting a sort of hurricane deck it provides an excellent place for such games as deck-tennis or ping-pong, and can be equipped with sand boxes, slides, etc. As a place to raise plants and flowers it may have advantages as well, the claim being made by Le Corbusier that they



VILLE D'AVRAY FRANCE LE CORBUSIER AND P. JEANNERET ARCHITECTS

grow better in roof gardens than in the open ground on account of the heat furnished by the building.

### FLAT ROOFS

Advantages in design. The architect is unhampered by the necessity of providing an area of a size and shape capable of being covered with a sloping roof economical in construction. Freer use may be made of interior rooms, stairs or hallways, ordinarily to be avoided with sloping roofs because of the difficulty of providing with light or air. The total overall height of the building may, where desired, be kept much lower than is possible with a sloping roof.

Advantages in construction. That the flat roof, considered purely as a means of keeping out the weather, is easier or more economical to construct is clearly demonstrated by its almost universal use in commercial buildings. Where used for porch or terrace purposes it must be surfaced in some satisfactory manner to permit its being walked upon but otherwise the problem is essentially the same in residential as in commercial work. What snow may fall on the roof is, of course, permitted to stay there. It can do no harm and will only help to keep the house warm. If by chance it may interfere with the use of the roof as a play area, it can be easily shoveled off.

The flat roof permits the use of interior down spouts. Carried down inside the building where they cannot freeze, these will be found far more satisfactory than the sheet metal gutters and conductor pipes now in common use.

### PLANNING THE ROOF AREA

The roof can be used for sitting, eating, sleeping or play purposes. It can be left as an open terrace, or can be covered, either with awnings or a permanent roof to produce a porch. The porch can be either screened or left open, although in most parts of America it will probably be advisable to provide screens during the summer months.

Dining porch. As a place to sit and as a place to play, whether on a screened porch or on an open terrace, the roof offers an ideal location. For dining purposes, however, the roof will probably not be found satisfactory unless a waitress is to be employed and a service pantry is provided together with a high-speed dumbwaiter connecting directly with the kitchen. It has been suggested by Le Corbusier that the kitchen and dining room be built at the roof level to prevent cooking odors from entering the rest of the house. If this were done meals could, of course, be served on a roof porch or terrace with the utmost ease.

Sleeping porch. For sleeping purposes the roof is ideal in every way with the one important exception that for greatest convenience a sleeping porch should connect directly with the bedroom or dressing room of a person who is to occupy it. Where this direct connection is not possible for any reason the roof will be found an excellent location. If convenient the sleeping porch should be located adjacent to an open terrace so that when desired, and the weather and mosquitos permit, the beds can easily be moved out under the open sky.

Sunbathing. As it seems not unlikely that the vogue for sunbathing may increase rather than diminish in the future, provision should be made for this purpose. In warm weather the open roof terrace may be used conveniently where it can be cut off from the rest of the house and is not visible from other houses. To accomplish the latter result and to shut off any wind a curtain which can be pulled around the terrace is frequently used in European houses. In many cases it will be worthwhile to provide a special small room with a cot. This should be equipped with a window of sufficient size and so placed that the direct rays of the sun can enter and fall on the cot during the five or six hours in the middle of the day. The window can be glazed with an ultra-violet glass but this is not necessary as by providing heat it will probably be found possible to keep the window open at all times when the room is in use. The window should be so arranged that persons cannot see in, thus permitting the user to dispense with all clothing.

A more ambitious scheme for providing sun baths calls for a complete glass room to be built on the roof of standard conservatory construction and glazed with ultra-violet glass. Such an arrangement would be of special value as a children's playroom. Even where the owner is interested in having a conservatory for plants rather than for sun baths the roof offers many advantages as a location.

### WATERPROOFING

*Canvas.* For week-end houses or small inexpensive residences a roof of canvas may be found satisfactory if kept well painted. In addition to being economical the material itself constitutes a suitable finished surface upon which to walk. Leaks can be easily repaired in the same manner as with a canoe.

Built-up asphalt roofing is used almost exclusively for flat decks at the present time, and if properly laid will be absolutely watertight and possess great durability. This type of roofing, however, must be covered with some kind of surfacing material as it presents an unattractive appearance and will not withstand much wear.

Auxiliary equipment. To permit the full enjoyment of roof porches or terraces a telephone outlet should be provided at the roof level. Also desirable, especially in connection with a roof sleeping porch, is a small lavatory containing a watercloset. An outdoor fireplace may prove a real pleasure on cool evenings in the fall or spring and will be especially attractive to children for the purpose of cooking picnic suppers. A dumbwaiter running from the basement to the roof might be worthwhile for supplying wood as well as for carrying refreshments. Where the same dumbwaiter is to be used for carrying both heavy and light loads it should be either electrically operated or of the two-speed variety.

Stairs. Access to the roof may be gained either by an interior or an exterior stairway. The latter may be cheaper to construct as no pent house will be required. The exterior stairway may start at the ground level, but where the building is two stories or higher exclusive of the roof this is not necessary, and may at times be objectionable in that the roof will have less feeling of privacy if directly accessible from the ground. Where exterior stairs do not connect with the ground access can be gained to them either directly from a door or indirectly from a second-floor porch or terrace.

An interior stairway, while requiring the construction of a pent house, offers several advantages. The connection between the interior of the house and the roof will be more intimate and the openness will be increased. If equipped with adequate doors and windows the pent house may serve as a source of light for the illumination of an interior hall or stairway, as well as acting as a giant ventilator for the entire house. To prevent excessive heat loss from these windows or doors during the winter they should be double-glazed. A sunny nook with overhanging roof, giving protection from the wind and rain, can be built in one side of the pent house and telephone, lavatory and sunbathing facilities may also be provided. Where economy is essential an interior stairway can be used with a hatch instead of a pent house. This should be of adequate size,

366 THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD NOVEMBER, 1930 and for ease in opening and closing should be counter-balanced.

Where membrane roofing is used gutters should be avoided if possible and the entire roof surface sloped evenly towards the drains. Where the roof is supported on wooden joists or where there may be possibility of unequal settlement a pitch of not less than one quarter inch to the foot should be provided.

Special care should be taken where the roof meets the parapet wall.

Where the parapet wall is of concrete, sheet metal counter-flashing should be imbedded permanently in the concrete at the time it is poured. The top of this counter-flashing should be high enough above the finished roof surface to prevent all possibility of melting snow seeping in above it. The membrane should be turned up at the wall and the base-flashing carried up to the point where the counter-flashing enters the wall. By carrying the metal counterflashing all the way down over the base-flashing the latter is protected from mechanical injury.

Special care should be taken around chimneys. If an outside fireplace is provided the membrane should be run under the entire hearth and turned up at the back and at each side. The fire-brick lining can then be built in afterwards on top of this membrane. To prevent the heat of the fire from softening the membrane a sufficient thickness of brick should be provided. A fireplace of the Franklin stove variety might be provided in place of one built in the chimney. This could rest on a hearth placed over the membrane roof, and in addition to giving more heat would present no waterproofing difficulties.

Monolithic concrete. In a building of reinforced concrete construction it may be possible to make the structural roof itself watertight, thus eliminating the necessity of providing not only a separate roofing material but all flashing and counter-flashing as well. This result can be accomplished either by an integral waterproofing or by a waterproofing applied to the top surface of the concrete. In either case a sufficient amount of reinforcing should be used to prevent as far as possible the formation of cracks resulting either from unequal settlement or from temperature changes.

Welded metal. One of the major advantages of metal construction as applied to houses would be the ease with which an absolutely permanent watertight roof could be produced by merely welding the joints. The welded steel battledeck floor already in commercial use would constitute an almost perfect solution of the problem if used in connection with steel parapet walls or open metal railings. In addition to its permanence and economy of original cost no separate waterproofing or flashing would be required.

Scuppers. To take care of the possibility of the drains becoming clogged scuppers should be provided a few inches above the roof level.



Cabiers d' Art

VILLA AT NEUILLY, FRANCE GABRIEL GUEVREKIAN, ARCHITECT

#### SURFACING THE ROOF

*Elements to be considered.* Where the roof is to be used for porch or terrace purposes its surface should be finished in such a way as to withstand footwear and be attractive in appearance. If it is to be used as a place for children to play the surface should also be resilient and of a type which will not absorb too much heat in the sun. It should be as permanent as possible, requiring a minimum of upkeep.

*Canvas.* If canvas is used as the roofing material no further surfacing is required other than paint.

*Concrete*. Where the construction is of reinforced concrete with integral waterproofing it is not necessary to provide any other surfacing material unless a more attractive appearance or a more resilient surface is desired. Where the waterproofing instead of being integral is applied to the surface it will probably be necessary to cover it in some way, at least with a layer of cement, in order to prevent damage from wear or mechanical injury.

Wooden slats. An inexpensive means of protecting a membrane roof and one which at the same time gives a surface suitable to walk upon is to construct a light flooring of wooden slats setting them a little apart so as to leave spaces through which the water can run. The flooring can be set level, the membrane having a sufficient pitch to assure proper drainage.

Earth with grass or flagging. Probably the simplest and cheapest method is merely to fill in a layer of earth, planting it with grass and flowers and paving it with flagging of some sort where desired. The thickness of fill required will depend on such considerations as the prevailing climate, the type of plants to be grown, etc. In addition to its economy this method has several distinct advantages. As the earth will have a certain insulating value, especially when it comes to keeping the house cool in summer, it will be possible to get along with less insulation or even to eliminate it entirely as far as the roof is concerned. As the earth will remain damp and cool most of the time either from rain or from artificial sprinkling the life of the membrane roofing should be greatly lengthened. With the entire structural roof protected from extreme heat and cold there should be less trouble from expansion and contraction and as a result, where concrete is used, less danger of temperature cracks. If a leak should ever develop the removal of the earth where necessary would be an easy matter and one not involving skilled labor.

Flagging can be of stone or of some other material such as brick or tile. If stone is employed it can be either of the thick type such as is usually used for garden walks or of thin sheets of slate or soapstone, the latter having the advantage of lightness. Concrete slabs can be used for this purpose. To reduce the weight an aerated concrete or one made with light aggregates might be used.

Where flagging is used and it is not desired to grow grass or plants a thin fill of sand could be substituted for the earth. This would be found cleaner and less apt to spatter during rain. Whether it will be worthwhile to grow plants or flowers will probably depend largely upon the climate and the interests of the individual owner. Certainly flower beds should not be made an integral part of the architectural design unless the climate is such as to permit their being filled at least during a majority of the year.

An objection to the use of earth is that the roof will be damp after rains and so will not provide a dry place to sit. Also because grass, except in a very mild climate, will not present a satisfactory surface in winter and spring, the flagging should be set with fairly narrow joints. Under porches, especially if screened, it will not be advisable to attempt to grow grass or plants, a fill of sand probably being preferable to one of earth.

*Gravel*. Another solution employed frequently in Europe is merely to provide a thin layer of gravel. This can be of the round roofing variety, but a material, such as driveway screenings, which will interlock and compact solidly will be found more satisfactory.

Where a layer of porous material such as earth, sand or gravel is used there is probably no necessity for pitching the structural roof to the drains. The only objection to the dead level roof is that where not covered by such a material the slightest irregularity or unequal settlement may produce puddles in the low spots.

*Tile.* In many cases, especially for a covered or screened porch or where the winters constitute a considerable part of the year, the solution discussed above may not be entirely satisfactory or it may be desired to use a more finished material such as tile. Promenade tile, or slate in thin sheets, is frequently set on top of a membrane roof in hot mastic with

mastic joints. This, however, will be found unsatisfactory, as during warm weather the mastic in the joints will become soft and will be tracked all over the roof and into the house. Where the tile is to be set in mastic the joints should be left open and filled later with Portland cement mortar. Every precaution should, however, be made to procure a solid bed of mastic under each tile as otherwise water may fill the voids, freeze and cause the tile to heave.

The tile could be set in a thick bed of mortar in the manner usual for interior work, but this is to be discouraged, especially in connection with a membrane roof, because of the great difficulty of making repairs in case a leak should occur. It is also claimed that tile set by this method is very subject to injury by frost. Wherever tile is set with solid joints, unless the area is relatively small, provision must be made for expansion as otherwise there is danger that the parapet walls may be pushed out or the tile heave. Material used in expansion joints should be such as will not easily be tracked about during hot weather.

Resilient flooring. Tile, while satisfactory in most respects, has the serious disadvantage where roof is to be used for play purposes that it is entirely unresilient. Most of the more resilient flooring materials available are unsuitable for exterior use. Ordinary interlocking rubber tile has however been used for this purpose and there is now available a special rubber tile\* made for paving exterior sidewalks which is unusually resilient. Certain types of mastic floors might possibly be used. Zenitherm,\*\* while less resilient, is, according to its manufacturers, able to withstand outside weather conditions. Although not resilient as compared with the above types of flooring, blocks of end-grain wood might be used if adequate provision could be made for expansion.

### INSULATION

Type and installation. Where the construction is of reinforced concrete, cork board or some such, insulation can be applied to the under side of the concrete slab. If a filling of earth or sand is to be used over a membrane roof it might be possible to apply the insulation on top of the concrete, although in this position it will be found less effective than if placed on the inside. Where the roof rests on wooden joists the space between the joists can be filled with some form of loose insulation. Rockwool, though possibly subject to criticism when used in a vertical wall on account of the danger of settlement, may constitute a satisfactory and economical solution of the problem. Used on a flat surface any settlement which may occur will do no harm other than to reduce slightly the total insulating value.

<sup>\*</sup> Manufactured by the Wright Rubber Products Company, Racine, Wisconsin.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Manufactured by Zenitherm Co., Inc., Newark, New Jersey.

Amount of insulation. The real problem, however, is to decide not the type of insulation to use but the amount necessary to guarantee against overheating. There is at present an unfortunate lack of data on this phase of the subject, especially as applied to dwelling houses, which makes it extremely difficult to give any specific recommendations. Manufacturers of insulation all promise to keep your house cool on the hottest days by the application of their products, but it is difficult to take their recommendations seriously as the thickness of material specified to produce the desired result is frequently as little as 1/2 inch. The situation will, of course, be somewhat affected by the color of the roof surface, since the darker that color the more heat is absorbed. Consideration should also be given the heat conductivity of the individual insulating material used as there is considerable difference between the best and poorest of the materials now on the market. Where a filling of earth or sand is used on the roof the amount of insulation required would probably be very greatly reduced.

Upper roof. In addition to insulating the roof proper it is probably equally desirable to insulate the upper roof over any covered porches, as otherwise under a strong sun and with no breeze they may become objectionably hot. Four inches or less of rockwool could be used for this purpose with completely satisfactory results.

Conductor heads. For a foot or so around conductor heads, as well as under gutters if there are any, it is

advisable to omit all insulation. In the winter time this will permit the heat from the house to escape and melt any snow or ice at these points which otherwise might interfere with the rapid run off of water.

### PARAPETS AND RAILINGS

Where a railing is used it should be of a type which a child cannot climb. The railing or parapet should be high enough to prevent all possibility of any one ever falling over it, and high enough to discourage any person from carelessly sitting on it. At the same time it should not be any higher than necessary, especially if solid, as otherwise it will cut off the view of persons sitting on the roof. The proper height is probably in the neighborhood of 35 to 37 inches.

### SOIL STACKS

One of the problems created by the use of the flat roof is how to handle soil stack vent pipes so as to be unobjectionable. Where it is at all possible to do so the best arrangement is to carry these vents up through the pent house and terminate them just above the pent house roof. If for any reason this cannot be accomplished vents can be carried up in a chimney, the pipes being built in at the time of construction. Where neither of the above solutions is possible, it will be necessary either to leave the pipe exposed, merely carrying it up six or seven feet.

### WINDOWS

General considerations. With increase in size windows frequently become more difficult to operate, yet the difficulty of operating a few large windows is preferable to the inconvenience of opening and closing many small separate units. A few larger units give better light and tend less to cut up the wall spaces. Corner windows, giving a wider outlook and a more open effect, will be found attractive.

In general if windows are to open at all they should open as completely as possible. This is especially true of windows for bedrooms where natural ventilation is seldom adequate on hot nights. Where windows become very large and tend to fill the entire outside wall area 100% ventilation is no longer necessary or desirable.

Double-hung. While having the advantage of watertightness and ease of operation the double-hung window furnishes only 50% ventilation. Attempts have been made to cure this by providing pockets in the wall into which the sash can be lowered. The

most unfortunate feature of this style of window is the cross bar, which interferes with vision glass. To provide unobstructed vision double-hung windows should be set at a height which will bring the bottoms of the cross bars not less than 6' above the finished floor.

*Casement*. Although providing full ventilation the in-opening casement is hard to make watertight against a driving rain and is objectionable in that when the window is open the valves project into the room and interfere with the curtains.

Also providing full ventilation, but not subject to the above faults, the out-opening casement creates a difficult problem of screening. One of the advantages of this type of casement especially if built flush with the outside surface of the building is that the valves can be set to catch a breeze from any direction. The location of the window flush with the outside also gives more space to the interior and by providing a wider sill and more sun furnishes an excellent place to grow house plants. An objection to this type of window is the inconvenience in closing, especially during rain when it is necessary for one's arm to get wet in order to reach the handle of the projecting valve. The latter objection can be eliminated and the closing operation simplified by the use of patented operating devices. Where windows of this type are used care should be taken to see that tight non-removable pins are provided in the hinges, as where bolts and nuts are used the window can be easily opened from the outside by merely using a wrench. Many manufacturers now furnish windows with fixed lights above the movable valves, or at the side. These, no longer supplying full ventilation, lack one of the principal advantages of casement windows.

Sliding. Employed extensively in Europe the horizontal sliding sash, while not providing full ventilation, is especially well adapted for use in long banks of windows.

There are a number of patented sash devices on the market especially suitable for long banks of windows. Screened on the inside these fold out and slide to each end of the window so as to give 100% ventilation.

French casements. Windows opening to the floor provide more complete and rapid ventilation than those with normal sill heights. This is especially valuable in a bedroom as it permits a more rapid cooling of the room upon going to bed. Where a large number of French windows are used in a living room it may be possible to open the room sufficiently to avoid any necessity for providing a sitting porch. The use of French windows will, however, give a far different psychological effect, a room equipped with them being more open and less private. Whether this will be desirable or not will depend largely upon the type of location in which the house is built. Used in connection with a house on a small suburban lot near the street they will probably be less attractive than with a house in the middle of large grounds in the country. Where French doors open out on to a terrace or balcony raised a story or more above the ground level, complete privacy and openness may be procured.

Windows opening to the floor, in addition to being of the casement type, may be of the sliding or slidingfolding variety. With the former it may be possible to slide the sash horizontally into pockets in the wall thus providing 100% ventilation. The latter is particularly adaptable to large window spaces. Where used between a room and a screened porch, the French windows themselves need not be screened and a simpler and more attractive result will be procured.

#### SPECIAL WINDOW INSTALLATIONS

Windows for growing plants. Where an owner may have a particular interest in growing house plants a special window should be provided for this purpose. This should face directly south if possible, but otherwise easterly rather than westerly, as the morning sun is preferable to the late afternoon sun. To furnish the greatest amount of sun the glass should be set flush with the outside wall or, better, project beyond the wall in the form of a bay. Overhead light is of great importance and where a bay is used glass may be provided not only at the sides, but also at the top. The glass may be double to prevent injury to the plants from cold. Heat and ventilation should be provided in such a way as to avoid scorching the plants or injuring them from cold drafts. This can probably best be accomplished by providing radiators and a small louvred opening through the wall under the plant bench and leaving a narrow space between the plant bench and the wall for the warmed fresh air to rise. An outlet should be provided at the upper part of the window for the air to escape. The bench itself should be arranged with drains so that the plants may be freely watered. Glass shelves may be fastened against the window for smaller plants.

Where it is desired to engage in more extensive indoor gardening than is possible with the above a small conservatory should be provided, together with a greenhouse in which to raise the plants for the conservatory. While these constitute separate units they should if possible have direct access from one to the other.

Bedroom windows. To eliminate the bother of having to get up to shut bedroom windows whenever it begins to rain and to provide ventilation during the rain some arrangement is desirable to permit windows to be left open without letting in the rain. Wide projecting eaves will, of course, accomplish this result, but where these are not provided it may be possible to construct a small hood over each window. If these should cut off some of the midsummer sun it would not be objectionable as long as they did not project far enough to keep out the sun in winter. Windows looking on to porches can always be left open during a storm and are especially desirable in a bedroom for this reason.

Certain of the standard casement windows contain sections above the main valves which are hinged at the top and open out. These may be used to provide ventilation during rain.

Ultra-violet glass. While the best glasses on the market for the purpose of transmitting the ultraviolet rays of sunlight may be worthwhile for the treatment of invalids in hospital solariums, the value of their extended use in residence windows is doubtful. A solarium glazed with special window glass or windows exposed to the direct sunlight are necessary in order to obtain beneficial results in preventing rickets and presumably for general therapeutic purposes. As a result, wherever it is possible, it is better to utilize the direct sunlight by the use of an open solarium or by getting out of doors with as few clothes on as possible. A few minutes in direct sunlight at noon may be worth more than hours sitting indoors behind a window. For a complete discussion of this subject and for data on the different glasses now on the market see Bureau of Standards' Research Paper No. 113, entitled "Data on Ultra-Violet Solar Radiation and the Solarization of Window Materials".

*Double-glazing.* See discussion under "Humidification". Double-glazing will be especially desirable back of window seats as a means of preventing drafts and reducing the cold from the window.

Shutters. Where it is anticipated that a house will be left unoccupied at frequent intervals, built-in steel rolling shutters may be installed over all windows to discourage burglary. Windows of the detention type originally developed for hospitals might be used where there is fear of burglary.

#### FIXED WINDOWS

Since the science of ventilation was first developed there has been talk of the possibility of employing fixed windows, sealed permanently in place at the time the building was erected and never to be opened. While such an arrangement would preclude, to quote from Lewis Mumford, "any human pleasure that may come from the gesture of throwing wide the window and taking in a breath of purer or cooler air" the idea as applied to house design is not without very considerable merit. In order to get his "breath of purer or cooler air" the occupant will have to step out on to the porch or terrace or turn on the ventilating system. The pleasure of "throwing wide the window", if that operation in itself may be described as a pleasure, he will have to forego, but in its place he will receive more significant if less sentimental benefits. Windows will be preserved not to be opened but to be looked through and to provide light during the day.

Economy. The saving in initial cost through the substitution of fixed sheets of glass for movable windows would be very considerable. In place of sash, frame, glass, pulleys, sash cords, window weights, hinges, handles, locks, screens, screen hardware, weather-stripping, etc., there would be simply a plain piece of glass and a light frame of the type used in store front work. The labor involved in setting single sheets of glass in permanent frames would be very much less than that of fitting and adjusting each one of the movable windows in a residence and of applying the hardware. The advantages of doubleglazing could be provided more effectively at far less cost and with less inconvenience than would be possible with movable windows. With fixed windows sealed tightly in place there would be a minimum of air leakage with a resulting economy of fuel.

Better air conditions. Where the outside atmosphere may contain soot, dirt or dust or when the weather is hot the "purer and cooler air" will be gained not by throwing wide the window but by leaving it





HOUSE AT VILLE D'AVRAY LE CORBUSIER AND P. JEANNERET ARCHITECTS

tightly shut. By proper filtering, all dirt together with hay-fever-producing pollen may be excluded from the house with an increase in comfort and a decrease in cleaning, redecorating and even personal laundry bills. With tightly sealed windows and double-glazing, cooling in summer will be found economically possible and through the reduction of air infiltration a higher and more uniform humidity could be maintained in winter without the nuisance of condensation.

For sleeping purposes either a regular outdoor sleeping porch could be used or else an artificially ventilated bedroom. The latter, in addition to having the advantages mentioned above, would enjoy a uniform controlled night temperature and a positive air movement on warm nights when otherwise, with natural ventilation through open screened windows, there might not be a breath of air stirring. One of the greatest merits of this arrangement would be the complete exclusion of all outside noises. In fact for a residence in a noisy location, such as in the city, near railroad tracks or on an automobile highway, this might constitute its greatest single advantage.

In case of possible mechanical failure of the ventilating system the doors on to porches, etc., would provide sufficient air.

Other advantages. Curved glass could also be used more extensively. The view will be unobstructed by screens or by the necessity of providing frequent dividing bars. Screens will not have to be stored or taken down and put up every year. It will not be necessary to run and shut windows whenever it begins to rain and there will be no damage from water or snow to interior furnishings through carelessness in leaving windows open. Burglary will be discouraged as the windows will not be left open and cannot be jimmied.

#### INSECT SCREENS

*Outside*. Screens can be placed on the outside with those types of windows that do not project when open. Outside screens constitute the least inconvenience as having once been put up in the spring they do not have to be touched until they are taken down in the fall. Although with double-hung windows full length screens are not necessary, their use permits the window to be opened at both the top and bottom thus providing better ventilation.

Inside. Where the screens must be placed on the inside they should open and close easily to permit the operation of the window, although where operating devices are installed this is, of course, unnecessary. Inside screens are of three types: hinged, sliding (vertically or horizontally), and roll-up. Screens of the roll-up variety while not always operating with the utmost ease have the advantages that they do not have to be taken down and put up yearly and that wherever a window is closed the screen can be rolled up out of the way where it does not have to be looked through. Hinged and sliding screens have the advantage that when they are taken down in the fall inner storm windows can be put up in their place.

Manufacturers of casement windows realizing the disadvantage under which their product is laboring have recently undertaken to solve the screen problem and some very interesting results have been produced. It is now possible to buy from the same manufacturer both the window itself and the screen design to go with it.

### HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

Probably the most difficult technical problem with which the architect is faced in residential work is how to produce the best year-round "weather" within his houses.

### CENTRALIZED DUCT SYSTEM: WARM-AIR FURNACE

After a period of disrepute the "hot air" heating system of a generation ago is now returning to favor under a significant change in name. With the air circulated at a lower temperature and in greater volume, with more adequate cold air returns, with better designed duct work and the assistance of electric fans to warm more distant or exposed parts of the house and with proper arrangements for humidification, its old faults have been removed or even converted into virtues.

Advantages. These are many. In addition to the fact that the air while circulating through the system can easily be humidified to any desired point, it can also be filtered, ozonized if desired, and cooled and de-humidified in summer. No radiators are needed. As the system contains no water it cannot freeze and does not need to be drained whenever the house is left in cold weather, an especial advantage in a week-end house or a house frequently left empty during the winter. Also of advantage, particularly in a week-end house, is the fact that heat will be delivered to the rooms within a few minutes after the furnace is fired. The absence of drag when a register is turned off as well as when it is turned on

372 THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD NOVEMBER, 1930





Paditla Studios WEEK-END HOUSE OF JOHN BURNHAM PALM SPRINGS, CALIF. PALMER H. SABIN, ARCHITECT

is of especial advantage in a bedroom as it permits the room to be cooled quickly on retiring and warmed quickly on arising. The warm-air system also produces a more healthful air motion and the air is circulated through the entire house instead of being continually recirculating within a given room where it may become stale.

Disadvantages. One objection to the system at present is that where an oil burner or fan is used the ducts act as speaking tubes to carry the noise throughout the house. This objection can, however, be largely eliminated by the proper installation of a quiet type of burner or fan and by offsetting the ducts and lining them for a short distance with hair felt. Another objection frequently raised is the danger, especially where oil burners are used, that the combustion gases may leak through the joints of the furnace and thus be introduced directly into the house. On this account it is advisable to choose a furnace with as few joints as possible and to inspect the joints yearly after installation.

Gravity system. The air in a warm-air system is circulated either by gravity or by a fan, or by a combination of the two. Where a house is small and compact and the furnace can be located in the center of the basement, thus permitting short runs, the gravity method may be found entirely satisfactory. Some valuable research into the working of this type of system has recently been done by the University of Illinois, in cooperation with the National Warm-Air Heating and Ventilating Association, at its Research Residence in Urbana. The results of these experiments are available in the form of bulletins.

*Combination system.* Where for any reason the natural flow of air by gravity is insufficient to heat all of the house adequately the system may be supplemented by the installation of a booster fan. This

can be operated by a switch or, where automatic heat is used, it can be wired in series with the burner. By-pass shutters are provided which open and close automatically so that the air placed in motion by the fan can continue to circulate by gravity. These shutters can be operated by direct mechanical means or by the air pressure produced when the fan starts. In either case quietness of operation is essential. If filters are used the shutters should be so arranged as to by-pass the air around them except when the fan is running.

Forced-air system. It is now customary to ignore gravity flow entirely where automatic heat is to be employed and to design the system for forced-air circulation. This has several advantages. Heat is produced throughout the house more uniformly, more positively and more quickly. Ducts may be smaller and greater freedom permitted in their location. It is even possible with a forced warm-air system to locate the furnace on the first floor, thus eliminating the necessity for a basement. Where open metal joist construction is used the space between the ceiling of the first story and the floor of the second story could be used as a duct to carry the warm air to all the rooms.

Where a fan is employed a slight cooling effect due to the movement of the air can be produced by its operation during hot summer weather, but without the addition of water sprays or mechanical refrigeration no great benefit should be anticipated from this source.

Outside vs. recirculated air. Much argument has been devoted to the relative merits of recirculating the air within the house or of introducing outside air. At the present time with houses built so loosely as to permit a constant and steady air change even with all the windows shut, there is probably no real advantage in the introduction of any outside air, and to introduce more than a small percentage will be found highly extravagant of fuel. In the future, however, with the construction of air-tight walls and closer fitting windows the introduction of fresh air will probably be a necessity, and the ease of its introduction with this system will probably constitute one of its greatest merits.

Cold-air returns. Where recirculation is used adequate cold-air return ducts are of the first importance. In a very small house one large centrally located return may be adequate, but it is usually desirable, especially in large houses, to provide a separate return from each of the principal rooms. Every room the door of which may be periodically kept closed should have a separate return. Where returns are provided in bedrooms the cold-air register faces should be equipped with shutters in the same manner as the hot-air faces so that they may be closed at night when the windows are open in order to prevent the cold air from being drawn into the system and cooling off the house. No returns should ever be installed in such rooms as the kitchen or garage as it is undesirable to circulate their odors through the house. In the case of a garage there may be the further danger of drawing gasoline fumes into the system with a possible resulting explosion. In order to provide an adequate flow of warm air to such rooms they should be vented outdoors, either by a sheet metal duct or by a chimney flue installed for that purpose. Where a separate exhaust fan is used, as in a kitchen, it can be connected to this vent.

Combination unit.\* There has recently been put on the market an interesting device combining in one unit all of the apparatus necessary for a successful forced-air heating system: a gas-burning, warm-air furnace, a humidifier, a viscous oil filter, a blower, and full automatic controls. At present the manufacturers are working on a summer cooling unit to be added to the above as soon as perfected.

### CENTRALIZED DUCT SYSTEM: RADIATORS

A centralized duct system essentially similar to the above can be used employing radiators instead of the actual outside surface of the furnace to heat the air.

Advantages. This arrangement, while sharing in almost all the merits of the direct warm-air system, has several further advantages. By the use of a boiler instead of a furnace the domestic hot water supply can be automatically heated the year round. A greater freedom is allowed in the arrangement of equipment as the boiler can be placed in one part of the basement and the ducts and radiators in another. This separation of the air from direct contact with the furnace will eliminate all possibility of danger from escaping combustion gases as well as reduce

\* Manufactured by the Carrier-Lyle Corporation of Newark, New Jersey.

the noise resulting from oil-burner equipment. In a large house the ducts need not all be brought to one point, but several different heating centers can be established, perhaps controlled by different thermostats. This, however, should not be carried too far as most of the advantages of a centralized duct system may be lost.

One of the greatest merits of this arrangement is that direct radiators can be used to supplement the duct system wherever it seems desirable, as for example in remote rooms to which it may be difficult to carry ducts, in rooms subjected to an unusually severe exposure, or in special rooms such as garages and kitchens where humidity is not needed and from which it is not desirable to recirculate air.

Disadvantage. The cost will usually be much more than where a furnace is used. This may be somewhat compensated for by the fact that a separate hot water heater is not required.

#### RADIATOR SYSTEM: DIRECT OR SEMI-INDIRECT

Exposed radiator-unclean, objectionable in looks, and consuming of floor space-and the lack of humidification have probably constituted the two most serious objections to the radiator system of heating. The former can now largely be removed by the use of the new compact sheet metal radiators specially made to be built in the wall, and the latter by installation of a sufficient number of adequate unit humidifiers. Exposed radiators are to be avoided especially in bathrooms where an unclothed person may bump against them and get burned. Where there is insufficient space to build in a bathroom radiator or the expense is objectionable there can be procured a special sheet metal radiator small enough in size to go under the lavatory where it is out of the way. As this type of radiator is placed off the floor it is easy to clean underneath.

Steam and vapor. A steam system is the cheapest to install as the radiators are small and only one pipe to each radiator is required. The temperature of the radiators is, however, extremely hot and may constitute a serious danger with children if left exposed. Vapor requires slightly larger radiators than steam, but they are not quite so hot. The output of heat from a vapor radiator can be more accurately controlled by the valve than with either steam or hot water. Both steam and vapor have the advantage over hot water that the domestic hot water supply can always be automatically heated without the expense and complication of motor valves.

Hot water. If hot water heat is used, considerably larger radiators will be required but they will seldom be dangerously hot. While hot water heat may produce a more uniform radiator temperature it has a very considerable drag, being both slow to heat up and slow to cool off, a quality highly objectionable in bedroom radiators. With a thermostatically controlled system this drag may also be the cause of uncomfortable overheating when a warm morning, as in spring or fall, follows a cold night. Just before the sun rises the thermostat may call for heat. A few hours later, with the sun up and all the radiators full of hot water, the temperature of the house may rise as high as  $75^{\circ}$  or even  $80^{\circ}$ .

In order to reduce this drag and produce more rapid circulation, thus requiring a smaller boiler and smaller pipes and radiators, it is now not uncommon to use a small auxiliary pump in the same way that an auxiliary fan is used in a warm-air system. As with a warm-air system it is also possible by this means to locate the boiler on the first floor and thus completely do without a basement.

### PANEL HEATING SYSTEM

There has recently been developed in England, and now first introduced into this country in the British Embassy in Washington, a new type of patented heating system consisting of concealed hot water pipes placed in the ceiling.\* While originally developed as the result of a desire to eliminate exposed radiators and grills it was subsequently discovered that radically new heating principles were involved offering decided advantages.

Principle of operation. The basic arrangement is in all essentials similar to a regular hot water heating system except that, instead of exposed or concealed radiators, coils with welded joints and tested under high pressure are placed in the ceiling just above its lower surface and buried in the plaster, which is of a special type to prevent cracking. Hot water is circulated at a relatively low temperature either by gravity or by pump. By means of these coils the plaster is raised in temperature to a point where the heat radiated from its lower surface is sufficient to warm the room to the desired point. However, as the air cannot be warmed by convection, owing to the location of the source of heat at the top of the room, and as radiant heat does not appreciably warm the air through which it passes, the air in the room is left at a relatively low temperature. The comfort of the occupants does not depend primarily on the warmth of the air but on the heat radiated by the ceiling, in the same way that a person sitting in a protected sunny spot on a cold winter day may be adequately warmed by the radiant heat of the sun although the air may be very cold. The inventors claim that a room heated by the panel system will be entirely comfortable with the air at a temperature of only 62°, and further that with the air heated above that point a sensation of serious over-





PANEL HEATING CONSTRUCTION BRITISH EMBASSY, WASHINGTON

heating will be experienced.\*\* The recent work of the New York State Commission on Ventilation has shown the dangers to health of overheating, and the importance of a matter of even two or three degrees. This commission recommends that the air temperature be maintained as low as is consistent with comfort, and panel heating may provide a means for comfort at a temperature far below that possible with any other system of heating.

At the present time, however, the development of the system is still in its infancy and there are many questions yet to be answered. For example, just how is such radiant heat to be thermostatically controlled, and how is the temperature of the air to be properly correlated with the amount of radiant heat? How is a desirable air motion to be procured when there are no convection currents?

Results of employing radiant heat. A most interesting feature of the system is told in the following

<sup>\*</sup> Richard Crittall & Co., Ltd., of London, control the patents; Wolff & Munier, Inc., 222 East 41st Street, New York, are American agents.

<sup>\*\*</sup> The humidity conditions accompanying these temperatures are not given in their statement.

quotation taken from the test data made in connection with the British Embassy installation:

"One notable detail of these tests was that the air in the rooms tested felt slightly cooler when one walked briskly through the room than when standing still—a result entirely consistent with the theory that the comfort experienced in the relatively cool air was due to the direct 'pick-up' of radiant heat by the body and clothes. Brisk movement does not change the amount of radiant heat picked up; but by creating an appreciable velocity of the relatively cool air in contact with the body. This should partly counteract the common tendency to become overheated by dancing, or by any other exertion, which is so noticeable in rooms heated by the ordinary methods; and should be a distinct factor in creating additional comfort for those so occupied, when in panel-heated rooms. It is a well-known physiological fact, that slight variations in the effective temperature to which the body is subjected have a tonic and stimulating effect; and this result of panel heating will provide such an effect just at the time (when exerting oneself) it is most valuable. Conversely, whereas with the ordinary heating system one who has been exerting himself may feel chilly upon sitting down or lying down, with panel heating, as soon as he is still, it will appear as though the air temperature had been slightly increased."

It is probable that owing to the ever-present radiant heat and the lower required air temperature it will be possible with this system to have the win-

### FUELS

### COAL

With the development of small mechanical stokers adaptable to domestic use, certain advantages of automatically controlled heat are now possible even with coal. These stokers are designed to burn both hard and soft coal screenings; where hard coal is used the ashes are automatically removed and deposited in a can, and where soft coal is used clinkers are formed which must be removed by hand.

Disadvantages. In addition to the inconvenience of having manually to fill the hopper of the machine and dispose of clinkers or ashes the coal stoker has the disadvantage as compared with other forms of mechanically controlled heat that it cannot start and stop itself. Having once been started it will run until turned off and then with the return of cold weather must be started again, a situation which may constitute a serious inconvenience during the spring and fall. However, if used in connection with an automatic year-round domestic hot water heating system, this objection would be completely eliminated as the stoker would then be kept in constant operation. It might also be possible to eliminate the manual filling of the hopper by providing a coal bin in such a way as to feed into the hopper by gravity.

Advantages. The coal stoker has the advantage that it produces no odors or oily soot, and that there is no danger of explosion.

dows open much more than at present, not only in the spring and fall but during colder weather as well.

As ordinarily installed insulation is applied above the coils so as to avoid overheating the floor surfaces directly above. In the case of bathroom floors, especially if tile, this insulation could well be omitted, thus permitting them to be heated so as to be comfortable to the bare feet.

*Possible development.* Suggested by the panel system is the possibility of covering the entire ceiling with exposed heated electric elements. These could be of the heat-producing type used in infra-red lamps or, if desired, light and perhaps even ultra-violet rays could be given off as well. The radiant heat from such elements would be so much greater than that produced by the surface of the ceiling in the panel system that it might be possible to maintain very low air temperatures or even completely to disregard the temperature of the air. One advantage of this system would be that if there were means provided to prevent the water pipes from freezing the heat in a room would never have to be turned on unless the room was occupied.

### OIL

Advantages. The greatest advantage of oil heat is probably not its convenience or possible economy but that it is fully automatic, thus insuring a constant temperature in the house at all times—fall, winter and spring—regardless of the greatest and most sudden outside temperature change. In addition, it does not require more than periodic attention, perhaps running an entire season with nothing more than a few oilings. No basement storage space for fuel is required.

Disadvantages. In addition to the possibility of odors, soot and danger from fire, the major objection to oil heat has been the considerable noise usually produced. This is the result of two different causes, the mechanical operation of the burner itself and the combustion of the oil in the fire box. The latter varies with the type of flame produced. The former is usually more apt to be objectionable where the burner is attached directly to the boiler, thus permitting the noise to be conducted through the house by means of the heating pipes. Where possible the boiler should be located under the service portion of the house rather than under the living or dining rooms. If the burner is of a type that can be mounted on a sound-deadening pad on the concrete floor, then the entire boiler and burner could be enclosed in a small room with sound-proof walls and ceiling. If the sound-proofing used is good for heat insulation as well, it will also serve to confine what heat may be produced by the summer operation of the boiler in connection with the domestic hot water supply. Such a small furnace room would have the further advantage of preventing the spread of any odors resulting from the use of oil. In this connection special attention should be called to the necessity of providing a small air inlet to furnish the air needed for combustion. The lack of air is a common cause of trouble with oil burners and even where the boiler is placed in a large basement it would be well to provide a small opening in the outside wall which would always remain open.

*Boilers.* With the introduction of oil burners, special boilers have been designed to operate more efficiently with this type of heat. As the shape and type of flame as well as the basic method of operation may vary greatly with different makes of oil burners the general type at least should be decided upon before specifying a boiler.

Low water cut-off. If steam or vapor heat is used it is good insurance against a burnt-out boiler to specify a low water cut-off connected into the electric line to the burner.

### GAS

Advantages. Although fairly expensive in many parts of the country gas is certainly the most convenient fuel in common use today. In addition to having all the advantages of oil, it is relatively noiseless and it is not necessary to order fuel. The total initial cost will be less as no storage tank is required and as the burner and boiler usually constitute a combined unit. It is not necessary to provide a driveway capable of withstanding heavy trucks, and the boiler or furnace can be placed in any part of the house most convenient without regard to the fuel supply.

Unit system. An interesting system of gas heating, consisting of individual units and permitting separate thermostatic control of each room, has recently been put on the market.\* In each room is placed a radiator inside of which gas is burned. The products of combustion pass through the different sections of the radiator, are drawn off through a small pipe by an exhaust fan and finally expelled to the air either through a chimney or a pipe. A partial vacuum is maintained by the fan within the radiator and exhaust line, and an automatic switch is so arranged that if the vacuum is ever broken, through a leak or through failure of the fan, all the burners are shut off.

\* Manufactured by the Roberts-Jordan Appliance Corporation, Curtis Building, Buffalo.

#### ELECTRICITY

Advantages. Electricity has the advantage over gas and oil that it is absolutely clean and noiseless, and that by its use in conjunction with an electric cooking stove all open flames may be avoided, thus reducing the fire hazard to a minimum. By its use it is even possible completely to do without any chimney, a fact which may in the future give it a certain economic advantage where initial building costs must be kept at a minimum.

Off-peak storage system. The most economical system of using electricity is that by which heat is stored in water during the night and then the hot water is circulated through radiators during the day time. This system is fully automatic in operation and has been used successfully in Europe for some years.\*\* But even though it takes advantage of low off-peak night rates it will probably only be found possible where electricity can be procured at a cost not exceeding one cent per kilowatt-hour. Even at this price its use may be quite expensive and thorough insulation of the entire house, including the basement, and double-glazing as well, would probably be advisable.

Unit system. Where the day rates on electricity are not too high individual units may be placed in each room, consisting of heated elements exposed directly to the air. This arrangement has the advantage that each room can be controlled independently of every other room, and that no room need be heated except when occupied. An additional possible method for heating directly by electricity is suggested at the end of the discussion on the panel heating system.

### AUTOMATIC CONTROLS

Advantages. The greatest single improvement in heating methods that has been developed during the last generation is the introduction of automatic controls. They make possible the maintenance of a uniform house temperature regardless of weather changes. The value of this is greatest in both comfort and economy not during the coldest winter weather, but during the spring and fall when the outside temperature fluctuations are most extreme, sudden and irregular.

Variability of beat. While it is highly desirable to prevent underheating and especially overheating common with any manually controlled system it is at the same time not necessary to try to keep the temperature absolutely uniform. A certain fluctuation about a predetermined point is probably beneficial as is indicated by Dr. Ellsworth Huntington's statement that "a variable climate is in general much more healthful than a uniform climate even though

\*\* It is being developed in this country by the Hall Electric Company, Inc., 1429 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa. the latter has an almost ideal temperature". Most thermostats have a differential of only one or two degrees Fahrenheit. It might well be desirable to increase this differential to three or four degrees, thus not only introducing a more healthful variation into the extreme monotony of present-day heating but also causing the burner, while running longer each time, to operate less frequently. Under the present system of controlled heating what fluctuations exist usually are the result of poor distribution and while perhaps not objectionable to a person moving about result only in discomfort to a person sitting or working in one place.

Location of thermostat. Where only one thermostat is employed to control an entire house its location is of great importance and every effort should be made to design as carefully a balanced heating system as possible. The thermostat should not be located in the front hall where cold air may blow on it and turn on the heat everytime the front door is opened. Neither should it be located in any room with a used fireplace as the heat from the fire will shut off the thermostat regardless of how great the need for heat may be in the rest of the house. The thermostat should be located in as typical a part of the house as possible and not near radiators or registers, or on an outside wall. It should also never be placed on a wall near concealed air ducts or water pipes. The predetermining of the best location may be very difficult and it is now possible to provide at the time of building several electric outlets in different parts of the house. A portable thermostat of a type made to rest on a table or bookcase may then be used where conditions prove best. Such a thermostat placed in the center of a room may give better results than one permanently attached to the wall and also be less objectionable in appearance.

Clock thermostats. There is considerable question as to the advisability of employing clock thermostats by the use of which it is possible to maintain a lower night temperature. Whether it is better to keep the house warm all night or to let it get cold and then warm it up in the morning may depend on the type of heating used. While a theoretical saving in fuel may result from this system it is apt to be somewhat of a nuisance and its operation may be neglected by the owner even where an 8-day clock is used. If the saving in fuel is worthwhile at all it is probably worth the slight extra cost necessary to install a fully automatic system controlled by an electric clock. Where the owner desires to raise potted plants in a house the possible effect of a lower night temperature should be considered.

Suggestions for more extended use of controls. In spite of the improvement in heating that has been made possible by automatic controls and regulating devices, their use in residential work is still very limited and the possibilities resulting from their more extended application are only beginning to be appreciated. Various parts of a house subject to different exposures and used for different purposes may be advantageously controlled by separate thermostats especially if the heating system is of a type which permits this to be easily accomplished. The average private garage, for example, unless used as a workshop need never be heated more than just above freezing. This temperature can be accurately maintained by a thermostat, but to depend on the handcontrol of valves may only result in frozen water pipes during some cold snap.

Control of night temperature in bedrooms. The bedroom presents a heretofore unexplored field for the application of controlled heat. It has been suggested that as most bedrooms in the average house remain unoccupied during much of the day they be left unheated when not in use but equipped with some form of electric or other heat which will permit their being brought very rapidly to the required temperature when needed. While such a system, if ever worked out, may have the advantage of economy of operation, the question of the proper control of the night temperature of bedrooms seems to be far more important in that it effects both comfort and health. While many persons may be able to sleep night after night with unfailing comfort in the middle of winter under the present system by which the heat is turned off and the windows are opened, there are many others who, while wishing to enjoy all the advantages of fresh moving air and a low temperature, are continually troubled with the cold. This situation is due not to the intensity of the cold but to the extreme variation of temperature. If a bedroom in winter were approximately the same temperature all night and every night no matter how low that temperature might be a sleeper by the use of more or heavier blankets could adjust himself to the existing conditions and be entirely comfortable. As a matter of fact, however, there is the greatest possible variation from night to night as well as during each night. At the time of undressing and going to bed the room will probably be about 70° and although the sleeper turns off the radiator and opens the window it may take several hours before the room has completely cooled off, the exact time depending on the amount of cross draft and the type of heat used. A hot water radiator will frequently stay hot for several hours. If the sleeper covers himself with only enough blankets to be comfortable during the early part of the night he will be cold later, or, what is equally bad, if he uses enough blankets to be warm later he will be too hot to begin with. Even when, with the help of a good cross draft and a form of heat that can be completely shut off, the room can be at once cooled to the desired point, there is still the nightly fluctuations in the outdoor temperature and the even greater unpredictable variation from night to night.

The problem can probably be completely solved

378 THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD NOVEMBER, 1930
by the proper use of thermostatic controls. Each bedroom should be equipped with a clock thermostat with a range from about 30° to 70°. This thermostat would control the source of heat to the room by an electric valve, if the heating was by radiation, or by an electrically operated damper, if by warm air. At bedtime, the thermostat would be set for the desired night temperature, a temperature at which the sleeper knows he will be entirely comfortable with a certain number of blankets, and the window would be opened an amount varying with outside conditions. The thermostat will turn the heat on and off during the night so as to maintain approximately the desired temperature. A short while before it is time to get up, the clock on the thermostat will raise the setting to 70° and there will be heat ready in the radiators to warm the room quickly when the window is shut. (Incidentally, the window can also be closed automatically at the same time the heat comes on, by a small device now on the market at a low price.)

## FAILURE OF HEATING PLANT

With a mechanically operated heating plant the possibility of its failure may present an important problem, especially where the climate is severe, the electric service is subject to failure, or the location of the building is remote.

*Precautions.* If an oil burner is to be used the reliability of the local repair service is of the utmost importance. To provide against emergencies where a house is being built in a remote location or where unusually heavy snows are common, there should be specified an extra large storage tank for oil. Further

# HUMIDIFICATION

Humidity as important as temperature. Humidification presents a problem inseparably connected with heating, yet a problem almost completely disregarded in house design until within the last few years, and still insufficiently studied. The effect of the air is dependent as much on humidity as temperature. The recent work of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers done in conjunction with the United States Public Health Service and United States Bureau of Mines has clearly demonstrated that as far as sensations of warmness and coolness are concerned it is immaterial whether the temperature is, for example, 74° with a humidity of 20% or 66° with a humidity of 80%. There is, however, a very considerable difference in the comfort, healthfulness and cost of these two conditions.

Healthfulness. That the lower temperature, made possible by the higher humidity, is more desirable to prevent the possibility of running out of oil a gauge should be provided, placed in a regularly used part of the house where it will frequently be seen. Many oil burners at present require the use of gas as well as of oil and electricity. Where there is no gas or the gas supply is apt to fail, a burner can be procured which will start with an electric spark.

The necessary electric controls for a gas system may be operated in an emergency by a storage battery kept automatically charged by the current when on.

In case of failure. But in spite of precautions a failure is always possible. In such an emergency fireplaces may be of slight value in keeping the house warm. In most present-day dwellings fireplaces are only provided as an unnecessary luxury in a few of the most important rooms and so are inadequate to prevent the freezing of water pipes in the more distant parts of the house. A few small portable oil heaters if kept on hand might be used to supplement the fireplaces.

The double-duty boiler provides one definite solution to the problem. This type of boiler has two fire boxes, one at each end of the boiler, and each with a separate door. The larger of the fire boxes is used for the oil burner and the smaller as a garbage incinerator. The latter is equipped with grates and during an emergency either coal, a small supply of which may be kept on hand for this purpose, or fireplace wood may be conveniently burned in it, thus keeping the house warm. Certain oil burners are arranged in such a way that they can be removed and temporary grates used during an emergency. While perhaps possible as a last resort, such an arrangement should not be counted upon in a location where the necessary electric supply is subject to failure.

from the health point of view is indicated by the work of the New York State Commission on Ventilation. Experiments conducted in school rooms over a period of two years tend to show that a rise of only two degrees in temperature, from 66.5° to 68.5°, was responsible for an 18% increase in absences due to respiratory sickness and a 70% increase in respiratory sickness among pupils in attendance. In the opinion of this committee the maintenance of low temperatures is by far the most important problem of ventilation. Low temperatures are made comfortable by a high humidity. That a high humidity is in itself healthful has been demonstrated by the exhaustive study of Professor Ellsworth Huntington of Yale. As a result of a careful analysis of weather reports in relation to sixty million deaths in all parts of the world, Dr. Huntington was able to show that a humidity of 80% is associated with a minimum

general death rate and that a higher or lower humidity was accompanied by an increase in mortality. Factory work was also shown to be more efficient at a high humidity, and in studying deviations from the normal for any given month a high humidity produced more favorable conditions unless accompanied by an abnormally high temperature.

*Comfort.* That a low temperature with a high humidity is far more comfortable than a high temperture with low humidity is obvious. Air of low humidity absorbs moisture from the skin and mucous membrane of the nose and throat producing a dried-out sensation usually accompanied with a nervous keyed-up condition. Cool air with a high humidity on the other hand will have a pleasant freshness producing a sensation similar to that of the outside atmosphere of spring and fall.

*Cost.* From the point of view of cost it is obviously more economical to heat a building to  $66^{\circ}$  than it is to heat it to  $74^{\circ}$ . This, however, cannot be considered as an entirely clear gain, since the process of humidification involves certain initial costs as well as operating expenses.

Present conditions. In connection with Dr. Huntington's recommendation of 80% relative humidity, it is interesting to note the conditions normally existing in unhumidified houses in the middle of winter at the present time. The average probably falls between 20 and 25%, frequently dropping as low as 15% and seldom reaching 30%. This is even lower than the 33% average for the Sahara desert and considerably lower than the 44% average for the Colorado desert. Houses humidified with the usual type of humidifier now on the market will probably not average over 45% and many of them will fall even below that point.

#### CONDENSATION

The one great inconvenience accompanying a high humidity, and probably the greatest single obstacle to its more universal acceptance, is condensation. With well-insulated walls, however, condensation will occur only on the windows, where it can be taken care of, or even largely eliminated except during the coldest weather.

Remedies: condensation gutters, double glazing. There is nothing inherently objectionable to condensation. In fact, to those persons who appreciate the comfort of a high humidity its presence is a pleasing indication that there is probably at least a fair amount of moisture in the atmosphere. Condensation is, however, the cause of two just complaints: windows covered with condensation cannot be seen through, and when the surplus moisture of condensation runs down off the glass it forms pools of water on the sills which may stain the curtains and walls. The latter objection can be entirely removed by the provision of adequate condensation gutters to carry off this water. Both objections can be reduced to a minimum by the use of double glazing. In addition to largely preventing condensation this has the further advantage that it reduces the total air infiltration and heat loss from the building,\* thus saving fuel. Charts prepared by the University of Illinois show that with an inside temperature of 69° and a humidity of 60% condensation will occur on single glass when the outside temperature is only 48 degrees, but will not occur on double glass until the temperature is as low as 19 degrees. Or, expressing this differently, with an outside temperature of 20° condensation will occur on single glass when the humidity reaches 30%, but will not occur on double glass until it reaches 60% Even with zero weather outside double glazing will permit a humidity of approximately 50% unaccompanied by any condensation whatever. The ultimate solution to the problem of condensation as well as heat loss may be found in the vacuumized window pane.

Double glazing can be accomplished in a variety of ways, but the most important requirement is airtightness. Both sheets of glass may be set permanently in the same frame, but in this case the glazing should be done during weather as dry as possible. For greatest efficiency the air space between the glass should not be less than one inch in thickness. Even if the glazing is relatively airtight, dirt will eventually filter in and the glass will require cleaning, which will be difficult to accomplish unless provision is made for the easy removal of the glass. Where such double glazing is contemplated in connection with steel sash it should be remembered that moisture may condense on the interior surface of the metal even if the glass is double. It will usually be found more satisfactory to provide entirely separate frames and glass, placed either inside or outside of the regular window, and stored during the summer. These can be made completely interchangeable with the screens, the same hinges or fasteners being used for both and the putting up of the screens and taking down of the winter sash accomplished at one operation. In order to get as airtight a fit as possible it may be worthwhile to use weather-stripping, perhaps of the cloth-lined variety.

Another way of preventing condensation would be through the direct heating of the glass to a temperature above the dew-point. This method has already been employed to prevent condensation (as well as the accumulation of sleet) on automobile windshields, the heating being accomplished electrically by means of a small element placed in contact with the inside surface of the glass.

<sup>\*</sup> The coefficient of transmission expressed in B.t.u. per hour per square foot per degree Fahrenheit difference in temperature with a wind exposure of 15 miles per hour is, for single glass: 1.13; for double glass .45; for triple glass .281. These values are based on a width of air space between the panes of glass of not less than 1 inch.

Methods for determining humidity. A word should be said concerning the proper means of determining humidity conditions as methods commonly in use are wholly unreliable. The device known as the horse-hair hygrometer is the most convenient in that it gives a direct reading in relative humidity without the use of tables or graphs. It is, however, inaccurate at best, and should never be used unless checked daily with a master instrument. The only reliable instrument, which happens also to be both the cheapest and most accurate, is the wet and dry bulb thermometer. While these instruments are everywhere in common use, it is not usually mentioned in the furnished directions that for results even approximately correct it is necessary to fan the wet bulb until the mercury ceases to fall. The tables are based on an air flow of approximately 600 feet per minute which is not easy to maintain by hand fanning for the minute or so usually required. An electric fan may be used; or a sling psychrometer, a similar instrument made in a form to be swung rapidly in the air, will be found convenient.

# METHODS OF HUMIDIFICATION

Elements to be considered. First of all a humidifying device should be adequate to maintain the desired amount of humidity. What this amount may be will depend principally on the feelings of the individuals occupying the house and on such considerations as the prevailing outside winter temperature and the provision made for condensation. The absolute minimum will probably be in the neighborhood of 45% and the maximum around 65% or 70%. Under present conditions the ideal of 80% based on Dr. Huntington's research is difficult to attain without excessive condensation. Although outside and inside air temperatures will have some bearing on the ability of a humidifier to produce given results, the most important consideration is the airtightness of the house. An excessive number of air changes per hour will require the evaporation of very much more moisture and so place a much greater demand on the humidifier.

Another important consideration is the ability of the humidifier to produce an even distribution of moisture throughout the entire house. In bedrooms not commonly occupied except at night humidification is, however, of no great importance. The kitchen and laundry need not be humidified as they are usually too warm and damp to begin with. Theoretically, moisture in the air will spread equally in all directions and produce a uniform humidity throughout any given space regardless of air currents and the location of the source. In practice, however, this will not be found to be the case because the change of air in the house takes place more rapidly than the distribution of the water vapor.

Low cost, both of installation and operation,

quietness and ease of control are other important considerations. It goes without saying that no humidifying device should even be considered which depends on manual filling and in addition to being self-operating automatic control is desirable. The advantages of the automatic control of humidity are similar to those of the automatic control of heat, but there may be an even more important reason where a relatively high humidity is to be maintained. With certain types of humidifiers there is considerable danger that without automatic control on a sudden arrival in early spring of a warm calm day the saturation point might be reached and moisture be deposited all over the walls and furniture. Humidity controls depending on the expansion and contraction of some hygroscopic material such as balsa or animal membrane are, however, almost as simple as thermostats and as accurate and reliable.

Centralized system. Those means of humidification used in connection with a warm-air system or a centralized duct arrangement have many advantages. An even distribution throughout the house is, of course, obtained, and where a noise may be produced it can be eliminated by offsetting the ducts and lining them with hair felt for a short distance. Pans placed over warm-air furnaces, even when fed by a float valve, are usually of little value. In order for the pan method to be effective a large water surface must be exposed and the water must be heated to the steaming point, which can usually only be accomplished by means of immersed steam coils. (With any method of this kind there is apt to be a considerable deposit of lime where the water is hard.)

With a warm-air system good results can be accomplished at a minimum of expense by the drip method. This involves nothing more than letting water controlled by a needle-valve drop in one or more places, either directly on top of the hot dome of the furnace or on a piece of sheet metal placed just above the dome. The surplus in spring and fall can run off through a floor drain, or the flow may be regulated by an electric valve automatically turned on and off by a humidity control. One device of this kind is so made that its flow is regulated directly by an element that expands and contracts with the variation in temperature of the air, thus causing it to drip only when the furnace is operating.

À water spray has the advantage that in addition to producing a high humidity it serves to wash the air and even to cool it in summer. The water used for humidifying purposes will probably have to be heated unless, as with some systems, it is sprayed over hot radiators placed in the ducts. Where the domestic supply of hot water is heated by an expensive fuel this result can be accomplished economically by piping the supply to the humidifier through a small indirect coil tapped into the boiler, or where warm air is used, through an exposed coil in the firebox. Where no fan is used the force of the water spray will help materially in circulating the air through the system.

Separate units. Separate self-contained humidifying units made to be placed in the living portion of the house usually have a low capacity for humidifieation. Even where their output is great, however, the moisture will not be distributed equally throughout the house but will usually be confined principally to the nearby rooms. For this reason two or more units may be required in even a small house.

The most common system employed in this type of humidifier is probably the water spray, which usually has the disadvantage of being noisy. A somewhat similar but more efficient method depends on dripping water on to a rapidly revolving wheel edged with teeth. This breaks up the water into a fine mist and throws it out by centrifugal force into a small chamber through which air is circulated by a fan operated by the same motor as the wheel. The principle of flowing water over heated radiator surfaces is employed by several manufacturers.

One of the most promising devices produces steam in a specially designed coil placed in the firebox. After being piped to different parts of the house this is liberated directly into the atmosphere. Where steam heat is used this principle can, of course, be employed with the greatest ease by merely placing valves on radiators in different parts of the house, and installing an automatic boiler feed. When first tried out the steam may carry objectionable odors but there is no reason why this cannot be eliminated by a thorough cleaning of the system.

#### CLEANING AIR

- Air entering house. In the city, soot and dust may be so bad as to make it highly desirable to filter all air entering a house, but conditions in the suburbs and country are not likely to be such as to warrant this. Where, however, persons suffer from hay fever, the presence of pollen in the air may create another and perhaps even more vital problem. It is now possible by passing the air entering a house through a special bag, to remove completely all pollen particles from the atmosphere.\*

Air within house. Even where the outside atmosphere may be clean, there usually accumulates within a house a considerable amount of air-borne dirt which makes constant dusting a necessity and results in considerable damage to walls and furnishings, especially in the vicinity of radiators and registers. If the house is heated by air recirculated through a centralized duct system, most of this air-borne dirt can be removed, as fast as it forms, by the use of a viscous oil filter. Where expense is not of the first importance this filter should be of the automatic type, as those depending on manual cleaning are apt

\* Manufactured by Pollenair, Inc., Hickox Building, Cleveland, Ohio.

to be neglected. Where a water spray is used for humidifying or cooling it will, of course, remove most of the dust from the air at the same time.

#### DE-ODORIZATION

Ozone. Manufacturers of ozone equipment have recommended its use for household de-odorization, especially in kitchens; and various small generators are now on the market. Even if the desired result could not be better produced by ventilation it is probable that the high humidity usually accompanying cooking operations would reduce the output of any such equipment to a point where it would be ineffective.

## COOLING

The technique of air-cooling has already been developed in other fields. Its cost is the one obstacle to its immediate and almost universal use in residences. Although a temperature even as low as 86° is apt to cause real danger to the health of small children, in the greater part of America the heat is not so intense as to produce serious discomfort to adults on more than a relatively few days of each year, and so the initial cost of cooling equipment seems unjustified to the average householder. With the introduction of less expensive equipment, however, it is probable that air-coolers will become as common in houses as heating plants and be considered just as essential in those parts of the country where the summers are unusually hot.

Centralized system. There are at present several methods by which houses or parts of them can be cooled without too great expense provided double glazing and proper insulation is used. The method usually employed in theatres, consisting of a spray of either naturally or artificially cooled water, can be used equally well in houses and has the advantage that the uncooled spray may function as a humidifier in the winter time. Instead of the cold water spray it is possible to use in direct contact with the air an artificially refrigerated unit similar to those made to go in iceboxes, but designed with larger fins to handle greater volumes of air. Where a centralized duct arrangement is used for heating purposes these types of coolers for handling an entire house can be very easily installed.

Unit system. For the purpose of cooling a single room there is already on the market a special automatically controlled device\*\* requiring no ducts and consisting merely of a metal cabinet containing a refrigerated unit such as is referred to above operated by a compressor installed elsewhere and a high speed fan to circulate the air over it. This device, costing about \$600 installed, is guaranteed to produce a

<sup>\*\*</sup> Manufactured by the Frigidaire Corporation, Dayton, Ohio.

temperature drop of at least 10 degrees in a room not to exceed 600 square feet in floor area. With electricity at 3c. per kilowatt-hour the operating expenses would be approximately 5c. per hour. It is said that several other large manufacturers are also working on this problem, and that one of them is about to bring out a combination drinking-water and room cooler for offices which will cost but slightly more than the water cooler alone.

De-bumidification. Of equal importance with cooling is de-humidification. This is, however, automatically accomplished by the cooling process itself. When the warm air with a high humidity passes through the cold water spray or over the cooling coils it is greatly lowered in temperature to a point far below the dew-point and therefore loses all the excess moisture. Although the air will leave the refrigerating chamber 100% saturated it will contain only a fraction of the moisture that it had on entering and when its temperature is again raised as a result of the infiltration of heats its relative humidity will be low.

Desirable temperature. It may be supposed that as a temperature of approximately  $68^{\circ}$  is considered ideal, it will, with the ultimate development of house cooling, be desirable to keep the temperature down to that point during the summer months. This seems, however, more than doubtful, not only on account of the extra expense but because so low a temperature in summer is not necessary for complete comfort. In fact with the outside temperature at around 90° an actual feeling of chilliness will be

# DOMESTIC HOT WATER SUPPLY

# SEPARATE SYSTEM

The old-fashioned coal heater requiring daily attention has within the last few years been largely replaced by the automatic gas heater. Where, however, gas is not available or is too expensive the advantages of automatic control can be obtained by the use of a small oil burner.

Instantaneous heaters. For small residences, or wherever pipe runs are very short, instantaneous heaters not requiring a storage tank are available both for gas and electricity. Where the hot water consumption is low or its use is apt to be confined to intermittent periods this arrangement is especially desirable as it does away with the constant heat loss from storage tanks. There has also recently come on the market a small compact self-contained electric heater\* complete with spout and valve which can be placed on the edge of the wash basin connected

\* Manufactured by the Electric Heater Corporation, Bridgeport, Connecticut.

experienced on entering a room with the air at only 68°. The most comfortable summer indoor temperature will probably rise with the rise in the outdoor temperature so as never to produce too extreme a difference.

Possible development. New possibilities in cheap house cooling are indicated by the work of Claude in Cuba. He is now engaged in building a power plant which will generate electricity by means of steam produced in a vacuum at atmospheric temperature and condensed by the very cold water brought up from the bottom of the ocean. After this water has served the purpose of condensing the steam, although still cold, it is of no further use to Claude and he proposes to furnish it at low cost to the residents of Havana to be pumped through radiators in their houses. He suggests that, if the supply from electric plants is not adequate, water might be specially pumped from the bottom of the ocean for this purpose and that it might even be used effectively out of doors in coils placed in the city streets.

#### **EXHAUST FANS**

Independent of any other heating or ventilating arrangements it is now customary to equip the kitchen with a small separate exhaust fan. This not only makes for comfort, but also helps to prevent odors from spreading throughout the house. For the same purposes it would usually be worthwhile to provide a fan in the laundry, especially if located in the basement with poor natural ventilation.

directly to the cold water supply line. When the faucet is turned one way cold water is delivered, when turned the other way the water is heated instantaneously, no further equipment of any kind being required. Such an arrangement might be of value in an out-building or week-end house.

#### COMBINED SYSTEM, AUXILIARY

It has been customary for many years to make use of the main house heating system during the winter to supplement the hot water heater, especially where a more expensive fuel was used for the latter. This was accomplished either by means of a water jacket, an exposed coil in the firebox, or an indirect coil, the latter usually a separate unit but now also available built into the boiler. During the winter months the water was either completely heated in this way or else the chill was taken off and then its temperature raised to the desired point by a separate heater. The only excuse for this system was that it permitted the substitution of a cheaper for a more expensive fuel, or that it necessitated the care of only one fire instead of two. Contrary to the popular theory there was but slight or no increase in total efficiency. Wherever a boiler is to be used for this double purpose it should be designed of a sufficient size to take care of the extra load.

## AUTOMATIC YEAR-ROUND SYSTEM

With steam or vapor heat. With the introduction of oil burners it was found possible by use of an indirect coil in connection with a steam or vapor system to heat the domestic hot water supply automatically the year around. An aquastat with a range from about 150° to 180° is placed in the boiler, thus always maintaining the boiler water at a point hot enough to insure an adequate supply of domestic hot water heated by means of the indirect coil. At the same time the boiler water is never heated hot enough to produce steam unless the house thermostat calls for heat, in which case the burner will run until steam is produced and the house is heated in the usual manner. This system is fully automatic requiring no switches or valves. Regardless of the time of year the water is always hot and the house is never either over or underheated. Any arrangement which depends on the manual operation of valves or switches should be avoided.

With bot-water beat. Recently a similar fully automatic system has been worked out for hot-water heat. Each riser is equipped just above the boiler with a motor valve electrically controlled by means of the house thermostat. These valves open whenever the thermostat calls for heat and close when the desired point has been reached, thus maintaining the house at a constant temperature. Where there are several valves each one, if desired, may be controlled by a separate thermostat placed in that part of the house the heating of which is controlled by the valve. As in the previous arrangement the boiler water is constantly kept by an aquastat at a point sufficient to heat the domestic hot water supply by means of the indirect coil. Some hook-ups call for an extra control to be placed in the hot water storage tank but this is not necessary as the temperature of the water in the tank is controlled indirectly by that of the water in the boiler which in turn can be regulated by adjusting the aquastat. As by this arrangement the water in the boiler is kept at a relatively high temperature a more rapid circulation through the heating system will result when the valves in the risers are opened by the thermostat calling for heat. A certain amount of the drag usual with hotwater heat is thus eliminated. Where the indirect coil is used in connection with a hot-water system it should be placed on a level with the upper part of the boiler considerably higher than is usual with a steam system. In localities where the water is unusually hard it may be well to use a water softener to prevent the loss in efficiency which will result from the indirect coils being deposited with lime. A heater which combines in one unit the indirect coil, a large valve, and all of the necessary controls has recently been put on the market.\*

Advantages. As a result of the development of these systems wherever oil burners are used there is no necessity for purchasing separate hot water heaters. In addition to the convenience, the cost of unnecessary equipment is saved and by keeping the burners in constant operation the year around there is no period of extended rest during which they can rust or get out of order. This system has, however, been objected to on the ground that it heats up the basement unnecessarily during the summer. If the boiler, indirect coil and tank are properly insulated this heating effect will be slight and will not be objectionable as it will only be sufficient to prevent the basement from getting damp-and this will be found true even where the boiler is unusually large. While operating most efficiently with oil the systems can also be employed equally well with gas or even coal where mechanically stoked.

\* Manufactured by Bell & Gassett Company, 3000 Wallace Street, Chicago.

# CHECK LIST OF HOUSE REQUIREMENTS

Sleeping porches: Cross draft, open on at least two sides Relation to bedroom, direct connection Open or enclosed Heated or unheated Dining porches: Direct access from kitchen or pantry Open or enclosed Sitting porches: Cross draft Privacy Use of roof Roof porches and terraces: Use Sitting Eating (service requirements) Sleeping Sunbathing (privacy, protection from wind), special room (heat) Play

Layout—
Open terrace
Covered porch (screened)
Auxiliary equipment-
Lavatory
Telephone
Dumbwaiter
Outdoor fireplace
Stairs-
Exterior (accessible ground)
Interior (pent house or hatch)

Waterproofing-Canvas Built-up membrane Monolithic concrete (integral or surface waterproofing) Welded metal Scuppers, interior downspouts Surfacing-Canvas (painted) Cement (over concrete) Wooden slats Earth with grass (flowers) and flagging (stone, slate, soapstone, brick, tile, concrete slabs) Sand with flagging Gravel Tile (slate) set in mastic (cement joints) Rubber paving tile Zenitherm Wood blocks (end grain) Insulation-Main roof, upper roof Summer, winter Type Quantity (omit under gutters and around conductor heads) Parapets and railings-Open for cross draft and visual outlook Non-climable Height: 35" to 37" Soil stacks-Can be carried up through pent house or in chimney Windows: General considerations-Fewer large units preferable to numerous small units Ease of operation Corner windows Unbroken glass areas Complete opening Types-Double-hung Casement (opening in or out) Sliding Lowering into pockets Sliding-folding Windows opening to floor

Special window installations-Windows for growing plants (heat, ventilation, drain) Bedroom windows, to prevent rain from coming in Ultra-violet glass Double-glazing-To prevent condensation and reduce heat loss Storm sash interchangeable with screens Airtightness Fixed windows Shutters-Rolling steel shutters Insect screens-Outside Inside (fixed, hinged, sliding, roll-up) Curtains and shades-Curtains (heavy, transparent) Pulls Concealed built-in curtain rods Space for curtains at side Venetian blinds Heating: Centralized duct system (warmair furnace or radiators)-Gravity system Combination system (booster fan and by-pass) Forced-air system Outside vs. recirculated air (adequate cold air returns) Radiator system-Direct or semi-indirect Steam or vapor Hot water (auxiliary pump) Panel Heating system Fuels-Coal (manual firing or automatic stoking) Oil (sound-deadening, low water cut-off) Gas (central or unit system) Electricity (off-peak storage system or unit system) Automatic controls-Location (portable thermostat) Clock thermostat Special uses (garage, bed-

rooms, etc.)

Failure of heating system-Oil (reliability of repair service, large storage tank, oil gauge in conspicuous location, double-duty boiler) Gas (storage battery to operate controls) Fireplaces-Built-in firescreen Franklin stove Wood storage Humidification: General considerations-Adequate capacity Even distribution Ouietness Self-operating Automatic control Centralized system-Pans (water must be heated) Drip Water spray (water heated or sprayed over radiator) Individual units-Water spray Humidifying radiators Steam Cleaning air: Air entering house (hay-fever pollen) Air within house Methods-Viscous oil filter (manual or automatic) Water spray De-odorization: Ozone Cooling: Centralized system-Waterspray Refrigerated coils Unit system De-humidification Exhaust fans: Kitchen Laundry Domestic hot water supply: Separate system-Instantaneous heater (gas or electric, central or unit) Combined system-Auxiliary around Automatic year (steam, vapor or hot water)



HOUSE OF M. ALBERT LINTON MOORESTOWN, N. J. EDWARDS AND HOFFMAN, ARCHITECTS

> Site: deep lot with narrow end toward the road and facing south. Roof: variegated gray and green slate.

Chimneys: common hard-burned brick with stone caps.

Windows: double hung wood sash.

Walls: common hard-burned brick with struck joints.

Color scheme: brick work, dark red; windows, deep cream; shutters, very dark green; iron work, black.

Cost per cu. ft.: 80c.





Wallace

HOUSE OF M. ALBERT LINTON MOORESTOWN, N. J. EDWARDS AND HOFFMAN, ARCHITECTS



HOUSE OF MRS. JOHN D. NEWBOLD, JR. CHESTNUT HILL, PA. EDWARDS AND HOFFMAN, ARCHITECTS



Site: house faces north and south on crest of a hill.

Roof: shingle.

Chimneys: local stone with diaper pattern of brick work.

Windows: steel casement.

Walls: local stone with dressed local stone at front entrance.

Color scheme: stone work slightly rusty in color showing light tones of yellow and brown; windows and frames, painted dark green; front door and frame, oak.

Cost per cu. ft.: approximately 55c.



HOUSE OF MRS. JOHN D. NEWBOLD, JR. CHESTNUT HILL, PA. EDWARDS AND HOFFMAN, ARCHITECTS



HOUSE OF RUSSELL TYSON NORTH ANDOVER, MASS. PERRY, SHAW AND HEPBURN, ARCHITECTS FLETCHER STEELE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT



Site: on a slight rise, surrounded by large trees.

Roof: slate.

Weber

Chimneys: stuccoed, stone caps.

Windows: wood.

Walls: brick, stuccoed.

Color scheme: pink-gray walls, white woodwork, blue-green shutters.



Weber

HOUSE OF RUSSELL TYSON NORTH ANDOVER, MASS. PERRY, SHAW AND HEPBURN, ARCHITECTS



Taylor and Son

HOUSE OF HAROLD SEAMAN RIVER HILLS, WISCONSIN FITZHUGH SCOTT, ARCHITECT

Site: open field rising gradually from banks of Milwaukee River, with a few fine trees and orchard to north. To raise house and overcome possible flood conditions, entance was terraced on north side following line of drive; a service court walled in on east and the ground graded to river on west and south.

Construction: Cincrete and tile joists for floor; stone and Cincrete blocks for all walls. Lime stone from Madison, Wisconsin; a warm yellow, in blocks of varying size.

Windows: steel casements opening out, screened with roll screens and glazed with leaded plate glass and occasional antique panes.

Roof: handmade Yale Memorial slate tile of large size, rough texture, a soft dark bluish gray. Tile ridge, lead flashing. Gutters, leaders and leader heads of cast lead.



Taylor and Son

HOUSE OF HAROLD SEAMAN RIVER HILLS, WISCONSIN FITZHUGH SCOTT, ARCHITECT



Rittase

HOUSE OF MRS. EMMA ASPLUNDH BRYN ATHYN, PA. HAROLD THORP CARSWELL, ARCHITECT





HOUSE OF MRS. EMMA ASPLUNDH BRYN ATHYN, PA. HAROLD THORP CARSWELL, ARCHITECT

Site: a lot  $75' \times 150'$  with the narrow side fronting south; about 5' below sidewalk level; prevailing breeze from the southwest.

Roof: cedar shingles left to weather, slightly rounded valleys.

Windows: casement sash.

Walls: hollow stone concrete blocks with common brick for label courses over the windows and for chimney offsets.

Color scheme: all masonry painted cream-white and brickwork wiped before taking set; woodwork stained creosote, whitewashed, and wiped after twenty-four hours, producing a soft gray with whitewash filling the pores of the wood; casements painted dark green.

Cost per cu. ft.: 52c.





ESTATE OF WILLIAM E. BRUYN ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK TELLER AND HALVERSON, ARCHITECTS



HOUSE OF WILLIAM E. BRUYN ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK TELLER AND HALVERSON, ARCHITECTS



ESTATE OF WILLIAM E. BRUYN ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK TELLER AND HALVERSON, ARCHITECTS Servants' Cottage.

Site: on the banks of the Shawangunk Creek.

Problem: the house was a low rambling Dutch Colonial stone house, dating back in the Bruyn family records to 1694, and to make a summer home, the owner desired to restore the old house, enlarging a part by raising it to two stories and adding a wing for the accommodation of guests. This required leveling to the ground all but that part of the old house still occupied, as the kitchen.

Walls: stone to match that of old house left standing, reusing old stone from walls torn down and adding new from the same local source that supplied the original builders.

Floors: wide oak boards of varying widths secured with hand-headed spikes. In most cases the floor beams of the second story form the ceilings of the rooms below.



HOUSE OF WILLIAM E. BRUYN ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK TELLER AND HALVERSON, ARCHITECTS

Porch, view toward lounge. Stair leads to guest rooms over lounge room.

Roofs: 24" hand-rived cypress shingles, left to weather.

Chimneys: Ulster County brick, capped with native blue stone flag.

Outside trim: wide white pine clapboarding, log gutters.

Windows: double-hung sash with small lights, old glass  $6'' \times 8''$  and  $7'' \times 9''$ ; paneled shutters hung and fitted with hand-forged iron hardware.

Terraces and porches: native blue stone flag flooring, rectangular in form, laid with broken joints.

Color scheme: walls, gray and pink grit stone with a mingling of blue black and rusty face stone; outside woodwork finished ivory white.



HOUSE OF J. ALLYN OAKLEY MONTCLAIR, N. J. DOUGLASS FITCH, ARCHITECT







Costain

HOUSE OF ALAN U. MANN SCARSDALE, NEW YORK ELECTUS D. LITCHFIELD, ARCHITECT



HOUSE OF ALAN U. MANN SCARSDALE, NEW YORK ELECTUS D. LITCHFIELD, ARCHITECT



Site: sloping, bordered by giant oaks.

Construction: "stockade blocks," a patented material, composed of excelsior treated with magnesite and other fireproofing materials, compressed into blocks, which are set with reinforced cores of concrete, and stuccoed, whitewashed or painted.

Roof: graduated black slate.

Chimneys: whitewashed brick.

Windows: Crittall steel casement, with rectangular leading, and colored inserts in the stairway windows.

Color: entrance woodwork painted white; window frames a yellow buff.

Interior: pine woodwork in natural color; sand-finished walls slightly stained.

Cost per cu. ft.: 60c.



HOUSE OF ALAN U. MANN SCARSDALE, NEW YORK ELECTUS D. LITCHFIELD, ARCHITECT L. HARVEY RUDE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT





Wallace

ESTATE OF PERCY MILTON CHANDLER BRANDYWINE LODGE, CHADDSFORD, PA. RITTER AND SHAY, ARCHITECTS EXLEY AND KITE, LANDSCAPE DESIGNERS

> Site: a remodelled farmhouse on the site of the battle of Brandywine. Advantage of the contour of the ground was taken in placing the swimming pool and bath houses on a lower level approached by means of steps and terraces.

> Construction: white stucco with dark green shutters and a copper roof; cast iron on upper porches painted white.



#### Wallace

ESTATE OF PERCY MILTON CHANDLER BRANDYWINE LODGE, CHADDSFORD, PA. RITTER AND SHAY, ARCHITECTS



HOUSE OF D. C. NORCROSS LOS ANGELES ROLAND E. COATE, ARCHITECT A. E. HANSON, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT



Site: instead of stepping down the various rooms with the grade, ground was excavated so that the house itself rests practically level.

Roof: rough laid hand-made tile, almost yellow in color.

Walls: covered with Gunite which in turn has been given a hand trowelled coat of stucco, resembling old-fashioned lime plaster in texture and color.

Color scheme: walls are pure white. Some windows are painted antique yellow, others green. Shutters are green; likewise the iron work.



Haight

HOUSE OF D. C. NORCROSS LOS ANGELES ROLAND E. COATE, ARCHITECT



# Haight

HOUSE OF D. C. NORCROSS LOS ANGELES ROLAND E. COATE, ARCHITECT



Haight

HOUSE OF D. C. NORCROSS LOS ANGELES ROLAND E. COATE, ARCHITECT



RANCH HOUSE FOR E. L. DOHENY SANTA PAULA CANYON, CALIF.

WALLACE NEFF, ARCHITECT



Site: along trout stream banked on each side with tremendous oak trees.

Roof: handmade burned clay tiles. Eaves are kept short<sup>\*</sup> to admit plenty of sunshine.

Chimneys: whitewashed brick with handmade tile caps.

Windows: California sugar pine.

Color scheme: walls of whitewashed brick; windows, shutters and iron work painted turquoise blue; tile floors" and roof of a variegated rose shade.



Padilla Studios

RANCH HOUSE FOR E. L. DOHENY SANTA PAULA CANYON, CALIF. WALLACE NEFF, ARCHITECT



HOUSE OF MRS. WILLIAM REDING PASADENA, CALIF. GARRETT VAN PELT, JR., ARCHITECT





HOUSE OF MRS. WILLIAM RED!NG PASADENA, CALIF. GARRETT VAN PELT, JR., ARCHITECT



HOUSE OF ROSCOE THOMAS PASADENA, CALIF. PALMER SABIN, ARCHITECT



Site: house planned to fit existing basement and original planting. Advantage taken of a large pepper tree and a large oak tree on the property.

Roof: cedar shingles laid slightly random.

Chimneys: common brick seconds from old foundation.

Windows: double-hung, wood.

Walls: common brick seconds slightly random with flush joints.

Color scheme: exterior of walls of whitewashed brick using a thin coat of whitewash to blend the cement-stained brick; all sash sage green; balconies whitewashed and painted white.

Design: full use made of materials from old house. Living room given major importance with garden on the west.

Cost per cubic foot: 45c.


Clarke

HOUSE OF ROSCOE THOMAS PASADENA, CALIF. PALMER SABIN, ARCHITECT



Clarke

HOUSE OF ROSCOE THOMAS PASADENA, CALIF. PALMER SABIN, ARCHITECT



Nybolm and Linco'n

HOUSE OF MRS. FREMONT C. PECK LOCUST VALLEY, LONG ISLAND BENJAMIN W. MORRIS, AND LANSING C. HOLDEN, JR., ARCHITECTS ARMISTEAD FITZHUGH, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT



Roof: shingle tile, dark gray-green at the eaves to orange at the ridge.

Chimneys: common brick with burnt headers freely used and terra cotta chimney pots.

Windows: steel casement.

Walls: common brick built without plumb line, painted with a cream color waterproof cement wash. Tower windows and main entrance doorway trimmed with imported French limestone.

Cost per cu. ft.: \$1.07.



HOUSE OF FRED P. WARREN EVANSTON, ILLINOIS REGINALD D. JOHNSON, ARCHITECT RUTH DEAN, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT



Site: level city lot.



Toloff

HOUSE OF FRED P. WARREN EVANSTON, ILLINOIS REGINALD D. JOHNSON, ARCHITECT





Toloff

HOUSE OF FRED P. WARREN EVANSTON, ILLINOIS REGINALD D. JOHNSON, ARCHITECT



HOUSE FOR JAMES TURNER GROSSE POINTE, MICH. HENRY F. STANTON, ARCHITECT

> Rear of GARAGE, in which is located the heating plant, furnishing washed air as well as heat to the house. Roof: slates. Windows: steel casements with leaded glass. Walls: brick with raked joints.



WEEK-END COTTAGE, CLIFTON TIDHOLM AND ELWOOD KOCH OGDEN DUNES, INDIANA HARRY HOWE BENTLEY, ARCHITECT



Site: slope of dune allows part of lower story to be above grade: bedroom and bath are placed here, and entire upper floor becomes a large living room.

Construction: haydite blocks, exposed and finished with white cement paint. Windows are metal casements. Roof of asbestos shingles.

Cost per cu. ft.: about 45c, including water supply and sewage disposal systems.





ariing

WEEK-END COTTAGE OF CLIFTON TIDHOLM AND ELWOOD KOCH OGDEN DUNES, INDIANA HARRY HOWE BENTLEY, ARCHITECT



HOUSE FOR E. H. PARKS HAMPTON PARK ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MO. A. B. M. CORRUBIA, ARCHITECT E. H. PARKS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT







HOUSE FOR E. H. PARKS HAMPTON PARK, ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MO.

ANGELO B. M. CORRUBIA, ARCHITECT

Site: house set back about 300' from road and about 25' in back of a small creek. Points of interest in design: house was designed primarily as a studio residence

and as a setting for a collection of early American furniture. Roof: underside left exposed, forming the ceiling of the second floor. Insulation from celotex covered with wood shingles with a 21/2'' air space. Ceilings painted and stained.

Color scheme: brick walls light red; siding and shingles stained brown; shutters painted a gray-green; window frames and main entrance stained brown; kitchen door and frame, porch door and frame, painted blue; copper work left natural. All floors throughout were yellow pine of random widths, being painted in some rooms and stained in others.

Total cost: \$20,000. Cost per cu. ft.: 42c.



Trefts

HOUSE FOR E. H. PARKS HAMPTON PARK, ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MO. ANGELO B. M. CORRUBIA, ARCHITECT



HOUSE OF H. M. LEINBACH WYOMISSING, PA. LEWIS BOWMAN, ARCHITECT ELMER A. MUHS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Site: a continuous slope. The entrance court was cut into the bank.

Roof: weathering green and gray slate.

Chimneys: local pale red brick.

Windows: steel, filled with leaded glass.

Walls: native Pennsylvania ledge rock.





HOUSE OF A. G. B. STEEL CHESTNUT HILL, PA. ROBERT R. McGOODWIN ARCHITECT

Site: wooded knoll comprising about ten acres. Steep contours permit use of basement of wing for large garage. Principal rooms have privacy, view of garden and southern exposure.

Roof: handmade shingle tiles of varying shades of dark red and brown.

Walls: local stone laid random range with flush joints, and washed grayish-yellow.

Chimneys: brick, washed with same mixture as walls, and capped with flagstone.





Rittase

HOUSE OF A. G. B. STEEL CHESTNUT HILL, PA. ROBERT R. McGOODWIN, ARCHITECT





Site: difficulties were experienced in planning because of the narrowness and contours of the lot and location of a fine large oak tree, which it was desirable to keep without disturbing the roots.

Roof: unfaded green and gray-black slate, random widths, graduated, from 10" to 4" exposure.

Windows: double-hung with white exterior trim and very light-green sash.

Walls: local quarry stone laid ordinary rubble with joints struck with trowel.

Cost per cu. ft .: about 46c.



HOUSE OF E. L. R. SMITH GUILFORD, BALTIMORE W. H. EMORY, JR., ARCHITECT



HOUSE OF MRS. J. WILLIAM LEWIS Rye, New York Julius Gregory, Architect J. William Lewis, Landscape Architect



Site: a level plot facing south with a brook at the rear.

Roof: shingles stained dark gray brown.

Chimney: white stucco.

Windows: steel casement, vertical glazing bars omitted.

Walls: stucco on metal lath.

Cornices: stucco.

Color scheme: walls white; roof dark; sash warm gray.



HOUSE OF MRS. J. WILLIAM LEWIS RYE, NEW YORK JULIUS GREGORY, ARCHITECT



HOUSE OF MRS. J. WILLIAM LEWIS Rye, New York Julius Gregory, Architect



HOUSE OF MRS. J. WILLIAM LEWIS Rye, New York Julius Gregory, Architect

.



HOUSE DESIGN COGGINS AND HEDLANDER, ARCHITECTS



Shannon

HOUSE FOR RANDOLPH PACK NANTUCKET, MASS. FREDERICK L. ACKERMAN, ARCHITECT Courtyard provides shelter from breezes coming in over the moors. Walls and roof of hand-split shingles. Chimneys of brick. House designed primarily for summer use.



HOUSE OF G. LYMAN PAINE NAUSHON ISLAND, WOODS HOLE, MASS. J. C. B. MOORE, ARCHITECT

The house has no cellar. Exterior is made of 12" Redwood boards running horizontally, between which are rabbetted drip strips of cypress, all finished with oil and laid over 1" furring strips running vertically. These hold very heavy roofing paper in horizontal bands and provide air space. On the inside the walls are finished with  $\frac{1}{8}$ " Solidon on insulation board  $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick. This board is used on all the ceilings also,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick on the first floor and 1" under the roofs. Under the roofs the ceilings slope with the rafters and are unplastered.





Morgan

ENTRANCE STUDIO OF CONRAD BUFF LOS ANGELES R. J. NEUTRA, ARCHITECT





Built in 1911



HOUSE OF MARY BANNING LOS ANGELES IRVING GILL, ARCHITECT



Palmer Shannon

HOUSE FOR MRS. G. F. PORTER OJAI, CALIF. HOWE AND LESCAZE, ARCHITECTS

Building consists of steel frame carried by concrete piers and walls. Wall built of two 3" thicknesses of masonry blocks, either tile or gypsum, with air space between stuccoed surface. Floors of light steel and concrete. Roof of gray flat tile. North and east walls, white; south and west, light blue; sash, dark blue; railing, white.





Though still spotty the September 1930 building map was more favorable than the August map. Eight states showed larger current new contract volumes than average (September 1925-1928); in August only five states showed new building above average.

# BUILDING TRENDS AND OUTLOOK

### ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION AS IT RELATES TO BUILDING

The rapid progress in science and engineering during the past decade has wrought striking changes in our modes of living. Coincident with this transition, as much by cause as by effect, has come a remarkable development in the American skyline. Skyscrapers, residences, apartments, hotels, factories, schools are the more visible manifestations. But the broader consideration must count this development as only an incident in the processes that have made it possible. The septic tank, the clay road and the industrial smokestack are fast going the way of the coach and four while new engineering constructionpower and lighting plants, sewerage and water systems, highways, bridges, and myriad lanes of communication-have opened up new fields for even further development in building modes.

The automobile, the subdivision, intraurban population and business shifts, the electrification of industry—these and many other evidences of our rising living standards have put public authorities to the task of making further advances possible, while our privately owned utilities have methodically planned for this expansion and in this way are obtaining the rewards to which capital and initiative are justly entitled.

The construction of public works and utilities, despite all that has been said of them as a stabilizing influence to business, is still activated for the most part by conditions within the building industry itself and business conditions generally. During the period from 1919 to the end of 1929 public works and utilities representing new permanent improvements and extensions have contributed only 20 per cent to the total construction volume, with the remaining 80 per cent expended on building, both private and

(Continued on page 90, advertising section)

## WHOLESALE PRICES FOR BUILDING MATERIALS

1926 monthly average = 100



Building material prices, as measured by the general index, moved downward further during September but showed only slight change during the early weeks of October. General commodity prices likewise declined in September with building material prices approaching the general commodity index. Labor cost indexes still fail to register any perceptible declines, though the General Building Contractor

index disclosed for September the first movement in months, which in this case was downward. In the meantime, money is plentiful and continues to accumulate. With increasing activity in residential building, particularly apartments, which has recently manifested itself, it would appear that conditions making for revival in this branch of the industry are growing more favorable.



EGULAR classes by day . . . R adult classes by night . . . basketball and dancing in the gym . . . the modern school plant has come to occupy an important position in community life.

Proper maintenance of buildings and equipment grows constantly more difficult. One problem, however, has ceased to worry many architects, school authorities.

In hundreds of communities, the satisfactory upkeep of painted interiors has been entrusted to Barreled Sunlight.

Conspicuously good looking . . .

surprisingly resistant to dirt and to yellowing . . . readily washable . . . contributing materially to efficient working light . . . easily tinted any desired shade . . . Barreled Sunlight combines to an unusual degree the qualities essential to efficient, economical service in the modern school building.

For an interesting booklet, a sample panel, mail the coupon. (See our catalog in Sweets.)

U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co., 22-K Dudley Street, Providence, R. I. Branches or distributors in all principal cities.



## Easy to Tint

Barreled Sunlight is readily tinted any desired shade with ordinary colors in oil. Quantities of 5 gallons or over are tinted to order at the factory without extra charge.



	_	_	_	_	_	_				_		
U.S. GUT 22-K Dudle									-			
Please se a panel pair interested i	nd	me d w	you	B	dese	rip	tive I Su	e bo	okl	et	,a	nd
Gloss (	)	S	emi	-G	loss	(	)	Fla	at	(	)	
Name	•••		•••	••						•••		
Etreet	•••		• • •				***				**	••

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

## BUILDING IN 27 NORTHEASTERN STATES: 1919-1930

A comparison with typical classes of public utilities; 1930 partly estimated.



#### BUILDING AND POWER AND LIGHT SYSTEMS

Expenditures for new power and lighting systems over the past few years have paralleled more closely than any other class of public or quasi-public construction the trend in expenditures for new buildings of all types.

#### (Continued from page 442, editorial section)

public. None the less, were a sudden halt called in all engineering works the building industry, as we know it now and this goes for our living standards, would soon become decadent, for there is no branch of building which does not derive new life from the arteries of communication, power, light, sewerage and water systems.

Some types of public works and utilities are more readily attuned to building conditions than are others. The line of distinction seems to be one of ownership. Those undertaken by public authorities with public moneys show the lesser relationship, though indeed there is some, while utilities construction financed by private capital shows the greater relationship to building and underlying business conditions.

Thus expenditures for highways, which over the past decade have accounted for about 50 per cent of all public works and utilities, have moved rather independent of conditions peculiar to building, though even here, without larger and ever larger diffusion of automobile ownership and the attendant traffic problems, subdivisions and suburban realty developments could hardly have been possible on the scale of the past decade.

All remaining engineering construction over the



RESIDENTIAL BUILDING AND SEWERAGE AND WATER SYSTEMS

Under stimulus of easy money, rising realty values and larger tax levies, our state and municipal governments have apparently expanded their expenditures on sewerage and water systems beyond what now appears to have been the economic demand.

period under review contributed only about 10 per cent of the total expenditure for construction, inclusive of building. Thus it may be seen that railway construction including buildings, bridges, power and lighting systems, sewerage and water systems and water front developments, have had only small influence in the total volume of new construction. But their effects upon building far exceed this indicated small relationship.

Sewerage disposal and water systems, like highways, are principally undertaken by public authority, while railway construction and power and lighting systems are almost entirely privately owned. Expenditures for sewerage disposal and water systems over the past decade have, it would appear, far outrun the demands of new building. Taking the years 1923 to 1925 as a basing point, water systems ranged from 45 for 1919 to an index well above 225 in 1928, the peak building year, though residential building in the same period showed a low point of about 30 for 1920 and a high point of only about 130 for 1928.

Sewerage systems over the same period ranged from a low of about 65 for 1920 to a high of about 195 for 1927. Water systems declined sharply in 1929 and 1930 while the decline in sewer systems, though less

# Architects turn to this new frame with locked sill-joint for better construction





To get greater building value, per every dollar invested, architects today are turning more and more to the new Andersen Master Frame with the new locked sill-joint construction.

Now they get real custom frame value at stock frame price—plus a big saving in labor costs with Andersen Master Frames.

They appreciate the genuine white pine, the chamfered blind stop, the steep sill slope, the

Andersen



Frames

dred leading jobbers and dealers.

inside liner, the noiseless pulleys-the many

You should learn about the new Andersen

Master Frames - made to fit your most rigid

specifications. Write today for your copy of our

ANDERSEN FRAME CORPORATION, Bayport,

Minn., represented by three thousand five hun-

new Andersen Master Frame catalog, No. 500.

other exclusive Andersen features.

FOR WEATHERTIGHT INSTALLATIONS-USE ANDERSEN SPECIFICATIONS

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

drastic, has continued since 1927. The record discloses that during the first half of the period beginning 1919 both water and sewerage systems pretty much paralleled residential building. But for the latter half of the period, under the stimulus of easy money, rising realty values and larger tax levies our state and municipal governments expanded their expenditures on these items beyond what seems now to have been the economic demand. As a matter of fact it may now be said that new residential building had, during the years since 1924, been carried on in a volume in excess of our ability to consume housing, in the light of which the excess construction of sewerage and water systems, particularly in suburban areas, has placed an even heavier burden upon real estate from the investment standpoint. What is said of sewerage and water holds for all other engineering construction under governmental authority. As a result of this our taxing authorities have more or less arbitrarily had to increase realty assessments to provide the needed taxes to retire the indebtedness which this expansion has incurred.

It would appear that this condition presents a real problem to planning commissions, architects and real estate boards, since it may develop as an important limiting factor on new building by private funds.

Where building is financed principally by private funds engineering works are entirely financed by public moneys, present and in prospect, and private capital willing to submit to public supervision.

Expenditures for new power and lighting systems over the past few years paralleled more closely than any other class of public or quasi-public construction the trend in expenditures for new building. Though there have been periods when one or the other was on a higher plane, in general their lines of growth over the past eleven years have been strikingly similar. This is more than accidental. These utility types for the most part are owned by private capital. Their engineers are charged with the task of showing earnings on capital and in this must survey the needs arising out of changing trends in population, housing, shifts in commercial and industrial sections. Conduits, cables, trunk lines-these are part of capital which must bring dividends and pay bond interest even under the limitations of public supervision.

Some considerable time naturally elapses before plant extensions and enlargements can show earnings; so much more, then, is it necessary for the utility companies to anticipate future needs correctly. And this, in the past decade, they seem to have done well. That power plant extensions and enlargements of lighting systems have shown consistent growth since 1926 even in the face of our present depressed building and business conditions is nothing more, it would appear, than a recognition that the long-term demands are still rising and that no time is more propitious for the development of our privately owned utilities than a period of depression when commodity markets, labor conditions and money rates are favorable to economic expansion.

The electrification of industry and the growing use of natural gas in the arts are eliminating the industrial smoke nuisance and providing a greater opportunity for architectural directness in the design of our industrial plants. In this process our factory buildings in many instances are becoming obsolete, and in the rehabilitation which seems likely, because of the relative ease in money and construction costs, American industry may be on the eve of large building activity in which the alert architect will play an increasingly important role.

New architect-planned industrial plants undertaken during the first nine months of 1930 showed a loss of only 25 per cent from the corresponding period of 1929. At the same time, engineer-planned factories which are the more important, showed a loss from 1929 amounting to 32 per cent. As a matter of further interest in this connection all architectplanned non-residential building during the first nine months of 1930 declined only 12 per cent from the corresponding nine months of 1929, while nonresidential building planned by engineers or undertaken from private plans showed a loss of 30 per cent.

In the meantime it is becoming increasingly clear that the stimulus to construction and business generally which has been feebly provided by large public works construction is abating. It is indeed of large significance that the record-breaking awards for public works and utilities for the first nine months of 1930 have been almost entirely due to such undertakings by private capital, principally for the erection of pipe lines and power plant extensions, but for which even engineering would now be running behind 1929.

Quite naturally there are limits to the taxing powers of our states and municipalities. Even the Federal Government, which derives its revenues principally on earned incomes under our present system of taxation, is faced with lower revenues for 1931 in the light of the depressed business conditions of 1930. Then, too, public debt limits of most of our states and municipalities have been either reached or are uncomfortably close.

Thus the relationship between building and engineering construction is of large importance, with a need for closer gearing of publicly owned projects to building demands. To burden land with taxes for public improvements, however meritorious, for which no present reasonable economic need exists seems to offer an obstacle—though by no means the only one—in the way of early restoration of large new-building activity, which of necessity must proceed from a fundamentally sounder basis than has attended the large activity that was so abruptly brought to a close months ago.

L. SETH SCHNITMAN

# the Pumps that Cannot Rust

Rust, the eternal enemy of iron and steel, is ever alert for the attack whenever these metals are exposed to water, and protective coatings are at best only a partial defense. I Positive protection against the danger of rust has been achieved in the Penberthy Automatic Electric Sump Pump and the Penberthy Automatic Cellar Drainer, by the complete elimination of iron and steel. These pumps are **Cellar** Drainer built of copper and bronze throughout they cannot rust. I Dependability and economy of operation are consistent with the quality of materials used in the Penberthy Automatic Cellar Drainer and the Penberthy Automatic Electric Sump Pump. Both types are carried

in stock by leading jobbers throughoutthecountry

COPPER AND BRONZE THROUGHOUT

 $\wedge$ 



PENBERTHY INJECTOR COMPANY CANADIAN PLANT WINDSOR,ONT. DETROIT

PENERTHY

Automatic

(Hydraulic)

PFARENTH

Automatic

Electric

Sump Pump

# WESTERN UNION DIDN'T GUESS - - THEY TESTED FLOOR MATERIALS



Covering an entire block, and rising to a height of 400 feet, this new Western Union Building is a noteworthy addition to the New York City skyline. The Bonded Floors of *Sealex* Treadlite Tile were installed in this building by Rollo, Johnson and Seidler, Authorized Contractors of Bonded Floors.

WHEN WESTERN UNION officials decided to erect in New York City the largest central telegraph office in the world they were confronted with a flooring problem of unusual complexity. Operating room floors-with a 24 hour working day-required a material which could withstand extreme wear, absorb a minimum of light and a maximum of sound, at lowest maintenance and repair cost.

The investment involved in this installation (approximately 200,000 square feet) required facts. Guess work was "out," too much was at stake. So test patches of many materials were laid down, in one of the company's older buildings. Service tests were conducted over a period of many months. And the result was the selection of Bonded Floors of Sealex Treadlite Tile for Western Union's new building. This material had once again proved its leadership under the most exacting circumstances.

Handsome and practical, colorful and up-to-date, Western Union's Bonded Floors not only were economical to lay, but held down maintenance costs substantially. And they are backed by a Guaranty Bond!

Write Department F. for details of our nationwide installation service.

CONGOLEUM NAIRN INC., General Office: KEARNY, N.J.

## BONDED FLOORS



Bonded Floors are floors of Sealex Linoleum and Sealex Treadlite Tile, backed by a Guaranty Bond, Authorized Contractors of Bonded Floors are located in principal cities.





GOOD BUILDINGS DESERVE GOOD HARDWARE

The Carew Tower in Cincinnati is a new example of the type of business structure for which Corbin Hardware is specified.

P. & F. CORBIN <sup>Since</sup> 1849 NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT, U. S. A. The American Hardware Corp., Successor New York Chicago Philadelphia



The CAREW TOWER, CINCINNATI, OHI Architect Associate Architects Contractors Hardware Walter Ahlschlager, Chicago Delano & Aldrich, New York Starrett Building Company, Chicago P. & F. Corbin

The Architectural Record, November, 1930



Exterior Bracket in Benedict Metal and Carved Glass for Powhatan Apartments—Chicago— Robert S. DeGolyer, Architect

## DISTINCTIVE

A lighting fixture by PEARLMAN—in Modern American Indian Design to harmonize with a distinctive type of structure.

> All of our facilities are available to the architectural profession for research and consultation. Ask us to send you our series of Lighting Studies in plate form as they appear —no obligation of course. » »

Victor S. Pearlman & Company DESIGNERS AND MAKERS OF DISTINCTIVE LIGHTING FIXTURES 533 South Wabash Avenue · CHICAGO



Chastleton Apartment Hotel, Washington, D. C. 7000 gallon storage tank in this building is kept full of hot water by Excelso Indirect Heaters.

# PIPING HOT WATER IN 500 ROOMS at Practically No Cost

 $E_{\rm occupants}^{\rm XCELSO}$  Indirect Water Heaters supply the hot water needs of the occupants of the 500 rooms in this fine new apartment hotel in Washington, D. C. These heaters operate at practically no cost, working in conjunction with the steam heating boilers in the building, keeping a 7000 gallon storage tank continually full of piping hot water.

This installation is just one example of the satisfaction being given by over 700,000 Excelso Indirect Water Heaters throughout the United States and Canada. They work just as effectively in apartments of this size—in hotels, office buildings and factories—or in residences large or small. There is a size Excelso to solve any hot water supply problem.

An EXCELSO Indirect Water Heater can be used on any steam or vapor heating boiler, and operates continuously, without care or attention, as long as the boiler is being fired.

Ask your Plumber or write direct for the complete Excelso story.

## EXCELSO PRODUCTS CORPORATION 67 Clyde Ave. Buffalo, N. Y.



Sold and Installed by Leading Plumbing and Heating Contractors Everywhere.

Excelso Water Heaters are made in single, double, triple and dual coil types. Seventeen sizes offer a tank capacity range of 30 to 2000 gallons. Greater capacities can be cared for by installation in battery.

Lett:--Triple coil Heater with cover plate removed, showing the removable copper coil and patented ground joint brass connections. Made in 600 to 800 gallon capacities.



The Architectural Record, November, 1930
#### "KOHLER FIXTURES

increase confidence of prospective purchasers

A BUYER'S market existed in Iowa. A surplus of homes made new building risky. The Ferguson Realty Company, progressive builders of Des Moines, undertook a survey of the housing situation, and decided to beat competition solely with better construction. Hardware, tilework, lighting, trim and decoration were of the highest quality. And Kohler installations throughout, in color!... Ninety-seven lots sold. Fifty-seven with built-to-order homes!

"The results were very gratifying," writes Oscar L. Powell, member of the firm. "Kohler plumbing fixtures met with instantaneous approval of prospective buyers, and speeded up rentals. We are firm in the belief that Kohler fixtures increase confidence of prospective purchasers, and add a margin of safety to speculative projects.

"During the last five years we have used Kohler fixtures exclusively, installing them on over 350 jobs, and we have never had a defective fixture, or any complaint of any kind to make. That is truly a remarkable record, and evidence of the high standards and uniformity of manufacture of the Kohler Co.... We prefer Kohler's pastel colors, which can be easily taken into a harmonious color scheme without increased work or worry.

"Last, but not least, we have found Kohler representatives capable to lend sound advice and ever ready to co-operate!"

Satisfaction with the bathroom usually means satisfaction with the rest of the house. Graceful in design, pleasing in color, soundly constructed, the quality of these fixtures goes straight through to all the hidden particulars that mean efficiency, safety, permanence. Remember that Kohler fixtures deserve Kohler fittings....Kohler Co. Founded 1873. Kohler, Wis. — Shipping Point, Sheboygan, Wis. — Branches in principal cities.... Look for the Kohler trade-mark on each fixture and fitting.



All-Kohler color installations on the operation of the J. C. Ferguson Realty Co., Des Moines, Ia., owners and builders. Guy McDowell, Des Moines, architect. Landis Plumbing Co., Des Moines plumbers. Beckman Bros., Des Moines, jobbers.



VICEROY bath. STANDISH vitreous china lavatory. PENRYN closet with TAUNTON seat. Fittings in the distinguished Octachrome pattern, chromium plated.

KOHLER OF KOHLER PLUMBING FIXTURES









Check your requirements against

MacArthur

qualifications : Product

Experience . . 20 years

Resources • • • unlimited

Responsibility .

Engineering • •

Performance ...

record-breaking

Speed . . . .

Personnel . . .

Clientele

Equipment •

proven

latest

capable illustrious



NATIONAL TUBE CO. PLANT, McKeesport, Pa. John F. Casey Co., General Contractors George E. Sperling, Chief Engineer of Construction, National Tube Co. 6000 piles (230,616 linear feet) completed in 89 driving days. MILWAUKEE COUNTY COURT HOUSE, Milwaukee, Wis. Albert R. Ross, Architect 6682 piles (131,013 linear feet) completed in 731 driving days. AMERICAN ENKA CORPORATION, Asheville, N. C. The H. K. Ferguson Co., Engineers and General Contractors 3411 piles (82,118 linear feet) completed in 76 driving days. GOODYEAR-ZEPPELIN CORP. AIRSHIP FACTORY AND DOCK, Akron, Ohio Wilbur Watson and Associates, Architects and Engineers 1244 piles (25,776 linear feet) completed 50 driving days. CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILROAD HIGH LEVEL TERMINAL, Toronto, Canada Anglin-Norcross, Limited, Engineers 3000 piles (112,698 linear feet) completed in 49 driving days. STATE OF OHIO AND CITY OF CINCINNATI WEST EIGHTH STREET VIADUCT, Cincinnati, Ohio J. R. Burkey, Chief Engineer Bureau of Bridges E. A. Gast, Hamilton Co., Surveyor 4000 piles totalling 137,556 linear feet were driven to support this viaduct. **MacARTHUR CONCRETE PILE CORPORATION** 19 West 44th Street, New York Branch Offices: Chicago, New Orleans, San Francisco, Pittsburgh, Detroit, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Boston Canadian MacArthur Concrete Pile Co., Ltd., Montreal

The Giles Drilling Corporation (an affiliated company) will welcome the opportunity to submit estimates on core borings or soundings of any description.



#### COMPRESSED CONCRETE PILES

## "According to Specifications!"

A TIME honored phrase . . . but after your tile work has been completed do you ALWAYS find that your specifications have been carried through to the letter? Are you sure that first quality material has been used? Are you certain that the price you accepted would permit of the best grade being furnished? SPECIFY PARDEE TILES and insist on a PARDEE BONDED INSTALLA-



TION. Backed by the workmanship of a reliable tile contractor, you could have no better form of "INSUR-ANCE FOR YOUR SPECIFICATIONS."

Pardee Supplies Whatever You Need in Tile

THIS COUPON WILL ACT AS A USEFUL MESSENGER

	RDEE WORKS venue, New York City
Kindly or obligati	send me without cost ion:
Portfoli	io in color.
showin	ketch of enclosed area g how it will look if Pardee.*
*I enclose	
(check one)	( blueprint with area indicated.
Color sche	me is
Name	
Street	
City	
State	A, R, 11-3

CERAMICS

## ideal Plaster Base

## and an ideal

An

## Insulation

# combined into a single workable sheet

# BI-FLAX

**B**I-FLAX is an entirely new idea in insulating plaster bases. It combines the high insulating value of FLAX-LI-NUM with the permanence of diamond mesh metal lath. It protects against plaster cracks . . it insulates against heat and cold . . Never before have two such important features been combined . . never before has there been such a sound insulating plaster base. Specify BI-FLAX. It builds life long comfort and beauty into a home with a single application . . It is the first and only insulating plaster base of steel.



A Product of FLAX-LI-NUM INSULATING CO. ST. PAUL, MINN.

## Again

-1- -1-

an outstanding newspaper + + structure is + + equipped with + + RUSSWIN

n the heart of the Grand Central zone, 220 East 42nd Street, rises the majestic new building of "The News" — New York's Picture Newspaper.

This beautiful structure is "Modernistic" in design with a plant section containing some of the largest printing presses in the world. Above the ground floor there are 36 stories of offices, all with outside exposure.

Like so many of the country's outstanding architectural achievements, "The News" building is equipped with Russwin Hardware—specified by leading architects because of its durability, distinctive beauty of design and the life-time of trouble-free service that it gives. Russell & Erwin Manufacturing

> Company (The American Hardware Corporation, Successor) New Britain, Connecticut— New York, Chicago, London.

#### Newspaper Buildings equipped with Russwin Distinctive Hardware

Argus, Rock Island, Ill. Call, San Francisco, Calif. Cleveland Times Cleveland, Ohio Courier Journal & Times, Louisville, Ky. Crowell Publishing Co., Springfield, Ohio Dayton Journal-Herald. Dayton, Ohio Democrat, Little Rock, Ark. Herald, Bellingham, Wash. Herald Post, Louisville, Ky. Huntsville Times Huntsville, Ala. Miami Daily News, Miami, Fla. New York Times, New York, N. Y. Niagara Falls Gazette, Niagara Falls, N.Y. Press-Herald, Portland, Me. Scranton Times, Scranton, Pa. Star-Gazette, Elmira, N. Y. Star News, Los Angeles, Calif. The News, New York, N.Y. Times, Pawtucket, R. I. Times, Tampa, Fla. Toledo Blade, Toledo, Ohio Tribune, Oakland, Calif. Tribune Tower, Chicago, Ill.



THE NEWS BUILDING, New York

John Mead Howells & Raymond M. Hood (Associated) General Contractors: Hegeman-Harris Co., Inc. Engineers for Plant Section: Lockwood-Greene, Inc.



For the architect's convenience, Russwin Hardware is illustrated and described in Sweet's Catalogue—pages C-3137; C-3216.





#### A TRUMBULL INSTALLATION

R

#### This new Montgomery Ward & Co. Building is a 100% Trumbull job

IN the new Montgomery Ward Building at Albany, N. Y. all of the lighting panelboards and power distribution panelboards were of "Circle T" manufacture, as was also the safety type main switchboard illustrated above. Incidentally, all the safety switches used throughout this very modern and interesting building were of "Circle T" construction, making the whole a 100% Trumbull job.

See the Trumbull "Circle T" catalogue in the new 4-volume Sweet's Vol. D, pages 5164-5165.

THE TRUMBULL ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY PLAINVILLE CONNECTICUT

A GENERAL ELECTRIC OR GANIZATION

Branch Panelboard and Switchboard Factory at Ludlow, Kentucky A. G. Electric Mfg. Co. Division Branch Panelboard and Switchboard Factories Los Angeles Seattle



**B**RIXMENT mortar is used regularly for mid-winter masonry even in the severest northern climates.

In fact, during the winter months more Brixment is sold in proportion to the volume of building construction *than at any other time*. Louisville Cement Company, Incorporated, Louisville, Kentucky.

CEMENT MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1830



# It's part of good lighting to reduce LIGHTLESS INTERVALS\*



ACCIDENT HAZARDS MOUNT DURING LIGHTLESS INTERVALS

**P**ROVISION for reducing lightless intervals is as much a part of good lighting as adequate illumination and well-planned lighting circuits. During these lightless intervals workers stand idle . . . busy machines are stopped . . . spoilage increases . . . and accident hazards mount.

Westinghouse Nofuz panelboards decrease lightless intervals to the minimum. Momentary overloads do not open the circuit—but the wiring is protected at all times. When, on abnormal overloads the breaker opens the circuit, service can be restored by anyone by a flip of the handle—provided the overload is cleared. However, the breaker cannot be held closed against an abnormal overload—the mechanism trips free from the handle.

The non-welding contacts on Nofuz panelboard breakers have withstood repeated openings of a 5000-ampere short circuit. Also, breakers have been operated more than 67,000 times at full load without damage.





Above—Nofuz breaker enclosed in a fire and moisture-proof asbestos composition bousing. Left—Nofuz breaker with cover removed.

\*Lightless Intervals are periods when lights are out because of a blown fuse or the opening of a circuit protecting device.



TUNE IN THE WESTINGHOUSE SALUTE OVER N. B. C. NATION-WIDE NETWORK EVERY TUESDAY EVENING

# Identifying SHEET STEEL QUALITY at a Glance

# "AMERICAN

is a quick, easy way to recognize and remember the fine quality found in these high grade Steel Sheets. Only by making sure that the sheets you purchase are AMERICAN do you insure for your product the quality that comes from steel sheets that are correctly made in every detail, by experienced craftsmen. Make no mistake, you can identify TRUE QUALITY in Steel Sheets by the well known AMERICAN brand. This Company is the Leading Manufacturer of

COMPANY

TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. DEF.

#### AMERICAN

Black Sheets Blue Annealed Sheets Electrical Sheets Automobile Sheets Special Sheets Stamping Sheets Keystone Rust-resisting Copper Steel Sheets Apollo Galvanized Sheets Formed Roofing Products Tin and Terne Plates, Etc.



#### The BEAUTY of XVIIIth CENTURY PINE



The Pine Drawing Room from Charlton House, Greenwich, Kent.

HE SPLENDID ROOM, a corner of which you see above, is one of four panelled rooms of exceptional interest Charles Roberson of London installed in the City Art Museum of Saint Louis under the direction of Mr. Louis A. La Beaume, Architect and Museum Director. This room, reminiscent of James Gibbs in its classic proportions and extraordinarily interesting detail, has been cleaned of coat after coat of paint and now presents the beautiful honey-toned texture of that most decorative wood, knotty English Pine.

Mr. Roberson not only has some six antique pine panelled rooms on exhibition in New York City, but has perfected a method of treating well seasoned English pine which he selects and imports himself—that gives to this wood the colour and texture otherwise unobtainable save by age. His studios at East 67th Street and factory in Long Island City are specially equipped to create and manufacture fine interiors.

#### CHARLES ROBERSON of LONDON

24 East 67th Street NEW YORK CITY

Rhinelander 8799

## n the World's Tallest Building

A<sup>S</sup> THE magnificent Empire State Building is reared skyward to its 1248 foot pinnacle, hundreds of tons of Youngstown steel pipe will climb to dizzy heights in the installation of another extensive plumbing system.

The selection of lifetime Youngstown steel pipe for the world's tallest building, paralleling Youngstown's use in the world's deepest well, again affords striking tribute to its inbuilt quality which has long been recognized by architects and engineers from coast to coast.

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY

One of the oldest manufacturers of copper-steel, under the well-known and established trade name "Copperoid" General Offices-Youngstown, Ohio

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

ATLANTA-Healey Bldg. BOSTON-80 Federal St. BUFFALO-Liberty Bank Bldg. CHICAGO-Conway Bldg. CINCINNATI-Union Trust Bldg. CLEVELAND-Terminal Tower Bldg. DALLAS-Magnolia Bldg. DENVER-Continental Oil Bldg. DETROIT-Fisher Bldg. KANSAS CITY. MO.-Commerce Bldg. MEMPHIS-P. O. Box 462 MINNEAPOLIS-Andrus Bldg. NEW ORLEANS-Hibernia Bldg. NEW YORK-30 Church St. PHILADELPHIA-Franklin Trust Bldg. PHTTSBUR GH-Oliver Bldg. SAN FRANCISCO-55 New Montgomery St. SEATTLE-Central Bldg. ST. LOUIS-252 Louderman Building YOUNGSTOWN-Stambaugh Bldg.

LONDON REPRESENTATIVE – The Youngstown Steel Products Co., Dashwood House, Old Broad St. London, E. C. England



The Empire State Building, New York City, which when completed will be the World's Tallest Structure.

Architects-SHREVE, LAMB & HARMON, New York City Plumbing Engineer-FRED BRUTSCHY, New York City Builders-STARRETT BROS. & EKEN, New York City Plumbing Contractor-J. L. MURPHY, INC., New York City





RCHITECTS, Heating Engineers, Home owners, Operators and owners of large buildings and Industrial plants have demanded . . . "Give us an oil burner that will automatically and efficiently burn No. 6 Heavy Industrial Fuel Oil."

We have responded with the New Johnson Type "30" Automatic Fuel Oil Burner\*. That we have successfully met the challenge of Architects, Heating Engineers and Users is conclusively proven by the enthusiastic reports received about the efficient performance of this new Johnson Burner.

Combining simplicity and sturdy construction

with perfection of design and performance, this new Johnson Automatic Fuel Oil Burner is epoch making in its achievement... the result of 25 years development and experience in the exclusive manufacture of oil burning equipment for every heating and power purpose.

Nothing has been overlooked, nothing left undone to make the Johnson the finest oil burner that can be made . . . the oil burner you can recommend and use with assurance that it will not merely satisfy your clients with its low cost and dependable operation, but enhance your reputation.

May we send additional information, also a copy of our catalogue, picturing and describing the com-



plete line of Johnson Oil Burning Equipment for use in your drafting room.

\* Made in five sizes to meet the heating requirements of all types of buildings... from the modern bungalow to the largest commercial building or industrial plant.

S. T. JOHNSON CO.

Executive Office and Factory: 940-950 Arlington St., Oakland, Calif. Factory Branches: San Francisco « Sacramento « Stockton « San Carlos, Calif.; Philadelphia, Pa. MEMBER OF OIL HEATING INSTITUTE

108

# **J&L** LIGHT WEIGHT CHANNELS

#### EFFECT IMPORTANT ECONOMIES IN THESE 3 TYPES OF STAIR CONSTRUCTION

The wide adaptability of J&L Light Weight Steel Channels, and the economies enjoyed in using them are illustrated in three types of stair construction here suggested.

1. In the stair-wells of buildings with elevator service in which the stairway is chiefly an emergency exit, J&L Light Weight Channels are used primarily for their economy in material, fabrication and installation.

2. Stairways in schools and other public buildings require both the load-bearing strength and the wide tread to carry maximum crowds quickly and safely. The 12" Light Weight section gives remarkable strength with a saving of about half the weight compared with the lightest standard 12" sections. Its square corners, straight lines and accurate rolling make a fine appearance with any desired type of finish.

3. In residences, clubs and other buildings where exposed stairways are planned, J&L Light Weight Channels make their appeal to architect and fabricator because of their fire-safe quality and because they are so easily combined with the simplest or most elaborate decorative treatment.

In addition to stair construction, other important uses are suggested by the properties of J&L Light Weight Sections. Write for complete engineering data and information.







SIZES and **3** WEIGHTS 10"- 8.0 lbs. 10"- 8.8 lbs. 12"-10.6 lbs.

**JONES &** AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL WORKS JONES & LAUGHLIN BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

ales Offices: Atlanta Boston Buffalo Chicago Cincinnati Cleveland Dallas Detroit Denver Erie Los Angel Memphis Milwaukee Minneapolis New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis San Francisco Washington Sales Offices: Los Angeles Warebouses: Chicago Cincinnati Detroit \*Memphis Pittsburgh \*Distributing Warebouse for Pipe, Wire Products, Sheets, Spikes and Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

Canadian Representatives: JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, Pittsburgh, Pa., U. S. A., and Toronto, Ont., Canada









JAL JUNIOR BEAMS

J&L NAILS and STAPLES BRIGHT and GALVANIZED

JAL STRUCTURAL STEEL





Reading 5-Point Pipe was chosen to guard the New York Post Office from the attacks of Time, That Tough Old Tester. This beautiful structure was designed by McKim, Mead & White, Architects, New York.

For Your Protection,

This Indented Spiral

**Forever Marks** 

### WHEN YOU FIGURE OPERATING COSTS DON'T FORGET PIPE!

When you estimate the operating costs of any building you plan, be sure to include pipe maintenance. For pipe is an item of operation as surely as machinery! Inferior pipe, with its constant failures, piles up operating costs sky-high. Reading 5-Point Pipe, with its proved record of outlasting the building in which it is installed, means lowered operating costs per year of service.

It pays to put rust-resisting, Reading 5-Point Pipe into your specifications—and to keep it there! This pipe is Genuine Puddled Wrought Iron, made by the original puddling process that has passed the Test of Time, that Tough Old Tester. We'll be glad to give you estimates showing how much Reading 5-Point Pipe saves in various types of buildings—get in touch with our nearest representative today.

Use only Reading 5-Point Nipples with Reading 5-Point Pipe...you'll know them by the indented spiral band.

**READING IRON COMPANY**, Reading, Pennsylvania



Science and Invention Have Never Found a Satisfactory Substitute for Genuine Puddled Wrought Iron

Integral Trap Lavatory,

ONCE AGAIN have Te-pe-co Sanitary Engineers advanced the standards of sanitation by the design of a lavatory which eliminates entirely the customary brass trap. The advantages of this Integral Trap Lavatory are obvious. It is better looking. It can be readily kept clean. It affords a clear, unobstructed floor space. Its installation can be accomplished in shorter time.



We have named this new Lavatory the "Gothian". It is exclusively a Te-pe-co Product, covered by patents granted and pending. Unquestionably it is the most beautiful and sanitary lavatory of all time. Aside from these points, its complete elimination of exposed brass and its ease of installation make it a wonderful advance in the field of sanitary plumbing.

All credit cannot be given to our sanitary engineers for this achievement for this type of lavatory has been in the minds of plumbing men for many years. Rather should our factory and its skilled potters, who solved its intricacies of manufacture, be given the major credit for this wonderful achievement.

Detailed Circular, telling how to specify, on request

#### THE TRENTON POTTERIES COMPANY Trenton, New Jersey, U. S. A.

Branch Offices

Boston, Philadelphia and

San Francisco

National Showroom New York City—101 Park Ave. Entrance on 41st St.

Export Office: 115 Broad Street, New York City

#### **Our Guarantee**

We make but one grade of ware—the best that can be produced—and sell it at reasonable prices. We sell no seconds or culls. Our ware is guaranteed to be equal in quality and durability to any sanitary ware made in the world. The Te-pe-co trade-mark is found on all lgoods manufactured by us and is your guarantee that you have received that for which you have paid.

Plate 2081-T Te-pe-co "Gothian" Lavatory with combination Supply Fittings

Plate 2085-T Te-pe-co "Gothian" Lavatory with Combination Supply Fittings through wall.

Plate 2083-T Te-pe-co "Gothian" LavatorywithAll-China Combination Supply

CLAY PLUMBING FIXTURES

-----

Fittings on Slab.

on Slab.

#### IDEAL BOILERS \* SAVED THIS SCHOOL \$630 IN FUEL THE FIRST SEASON



In July 1929 the Board of Education in Duluth decided to improve the heating system in this school. Two Ideal Redflash Smokeless Boilers were installed. During the previous season 207 tons of coal were consumed. Last season only 102 tons were used. The saving in fuel amounted to \$630 with the same janitor firing the boilers that had done the work previously.

And though the temperature in that northern city is extremely severe the students were warm and comfortable—always.

This is just another example of the way Ideal Boilers are saving money and bringing healthful warmth to buildings of every size in every part of the country.



112

ENDION SCHOOL DULUTH, MINN.



(Above) The old inefficient heating plant. (Below) The new money-saving Ideal Boilers.

Our Time Payment Plan makes it possible for owners to modernize now and pay later. A little down and a little each month.



CA

F (

ラ

are selected for important Cincinnati project

CAREW TOWER DEVELOPMENT CINCINNATI, OHIO

> Walter W. Ahlschlager, Architect Delano & Aldrich, Assoc. Arch'ts Lieberman & Hein, Struct. Eng'ss American Bridge Co., Fabricators Starrett Bidg. Co., Gen'l Cont'rs

Under construction in Cincinnati is the magnificent Carew Tower Development, combining under one roof an office building, hotel, garage and department store. The selection of Carnegie Beams to form the steel framework of this important structure is another splendid tribute to these popular sections.

Carnegie Beams merit the investigation of anyone interested in efficient and economical construction. Their advantages are not limited to major building operations, but apply to any type of construction involving the use of structural steel, regardless of size or type of architecture. Our engineers are always at your service.

CARNEGIE STEEL COMPANY · PITTSBURGH Subsidiary of United States Steel Corporation 96

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

#### 113

HOSPITALS University Hospital Group, Cleveland, Ohio Coolidge, Shepley, Bulfinch & Abbot, Archts. - Abram Garfield, Archt.



Indian Village Manor, Detroit, Mich. Rogers, Bonnah & Chaffee, Archis.

## Record of Universal Application

SCHOOLS

INSTITUTIONS

STATISTICS. I MILLER

BUIRse

OFFICE BUILDINGS

AN AD AN AN A

HOTELS Hotel Cleveland, Cleveland, Ohio

Graham, Anderson, Probst & White, Archts.

Ford Motor Co., Administration Bldg., Dearborn, Mich. Albert Kahn, Archt. (456 windows)

(1229 windows)

**P**ROMINENT buildings of every kind and description, from the Atlantic to the Rockies, from Canada to the Gulf, are listed in the installation records of Williams Reversible Window Equipment. The Williams Reversible principle applies universally to every building where CONTROLLED VENTILATION and LOW CLEANING COSTS are a consideration. And that means your building! Ask your architect or write direct to us for complete information on this modern equipment.

THE WILLIAMS PIVOT SASH COMPANY East 37th St. at Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

For twenty-six years manufacturers and installers of Reversible Window Equipment



## Dayton COG-BELT DRIVES \_

# BEND

FIRST The cog construction permits Dayton Cog-Belts to bend naturally and easily around even the smallest pulleys without distortion, buckling or rippling. Dayton's cog construction is an exclusive patented feature. It is found only in Dayton Cog-Belts.

SECOND The "Neutral axis" or strength section, extends straight across the entire width of the belt. Die-cut and pre-stretched permanently by a patented and exclusive Dayton process. That's why Daytons have a firmer grip, smoother action, and require less maintenance.

THIRD The outer section gives balance. Composed of numerous layers of vulcanized, strong bias-cut fabric. Bias-cut to accommodate bending without strain or distortion. This is another reason why Daytons Complete Drives—Pulleys and Belts—in stock—all ratios 2 H. P. to 100 H. P. don't heat and last longer than other belts.

## solve the HARDEST power transmission problems

DAYTON Cog-Belt Drives have proved their right to power-transmission leadership because they last longer and operate more efficiently. Test after test has proved that Daytons outlast all other V-Belts as much as three to one. Actual service operations show the same results and machinery manufacturers are now standardizing on Dayton Cog-Belt Drives and production managers are specifying Daytons for V-Belt replacements because of their long life and

And remember this-only with Dayton low maintenance cost.

Cog-Belts can you get Dayton results. Only in Dayton Cog-Belts can you get the patented cog construction, the die-cut edges, the exclusive vulcanizing process for prestretching the cords and fabric permanently -all positive and proven features that are necessary for longer life and greater efficiency. The Dayton Rubber Manufacturing Company has licensed no other manufacturer to use any of these exclusive Dayton

Write today for a sample section of the belt principles. and see for yourself why this remarkable

V-Belt is superior to all others.

#### THE DAYTON RUBBER MFG. CO. DAYTON, OHIO

Factory Distributors in Principal Cities and all Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company Sales Offices

115

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

0-99



The New Warrior Hotel, Sioux City, Iowa. Architect: Alonzo H. Gentry. Contractors: W. A. Klinger, Inc.

#### Making the Most of Every Dollar

AT A TIME like this, when building dollars must be made to go as far as possible, the trend to concrete joist floor construction becomes more marked than ever. For here is a floor designed to effect the minimum "dead weight" construction and to produce the maximum economy of concrete and reinforcing steel – a floor construction that permits beams, columns and footings to be made correspondingly lighter without sacrificing inherent durability.

Foremost in the field of pre-built forms for concrete joist floor construction are Meyer Steelforms — installed and removed by a specially trained organization — geared to meet the most rigid production schedules — organized for efficient cooperative service.

CONCRETE ENGINEERING COMPANY :: General Offices: Omaha, Nebraska Sales Offices and Warehouses: New York Chicago Cleveland Detroit Milwaukee Minneapolis St. Paul Des Moines Kansas City Wichita St. Lauis Dallas Houston San Antonio Oklahoma City Los Angeles Oakland San Francisco



#### Arousing much favorable comment . .

#### **Bayley Guard Windows** for Prisons

#### . . a combination window and guard for the modern prison

DESIGNED to avoid the suggestion of a penal atmosphere and yet not sacrifice any escape-proof requirements, this combination window and guard expresses the standards of those who are striving for more humane conditions in our prisons. Serving the desired purpose without giving a jail-like appearance, it would be entirely appropriate for any building where absolute protection is essential.

First of all a guard, it is an efficient window as well. The super bar construction and the assembly of small openings, assure a high degree of safety, in addition to adequate daylight and ventilation. Inside and apart, the ventilator does not impair the safety features of the window.

Prison architects and officials have cooperated in the development of the Bayley Guard Window for Prisons. It therefore embodies the ideas of those who are best informed on the situation in our prisons.

To those entrusted with the designing of penal institutions, Bayley offers thorough and helpful engineering cooperation, the result of forty-nine years of experience. For illustrated literature, write The William Bayley Company, 132 North Street, Springfield, Ohio.



District Offices New York, 67 W. 44th St. Boston, 5 Park St. Chicago, 75 E. Wacker Drive Springfield, O., North St.





Bayley Guard Window. Super bar construction. Horizontal and vertical bars are continuous through ventilator opening. May be screened when desired.



State of Illinois, Purchase Department — Division of Architecture and Engineering. C Herrick Hammond, Supervising Architect, Chicago. Lundeen, Hooton, Raozen & Schaeffer, Associate Architects.

#### Shadow Effects by sand-blasting instead of deep reveals

SAND-BLASTING of one and a half or two inch thick Alberene Stone Spandrels, makes possible shadow effects equal to those obtained with deep reveals which run up costs.

This means that without sacrificing shadows, which are an important part of good composition, the spandrel sections can be of the thinness required for economic reasons in present monumental buildings.

Full details and samples of Alberene will be gladly submitted, or perhaps you would like to receive the brochure "Architectural Alberene," showing the stone in actual color combinations with other natural stones.

Small illustrations show sand-blasted and plain spandrels for comparison.

Alberene Stone Company, 153 West 23rd Street, New York. Branches: Boston; Chicago; Newark, N. J.; Washington, D. C.; Cleveland; Pittsburgh; Richmond; Philadelphia; Rochester. Quarries and Mills at Schuyler, Va.











FRAMEWORK of BETHLEHEM WIDE-FLANGE STRUCTURAL SHAPES

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY General Offices: Bethlehem, Pa.

District Offices: New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, Atlanta, Buffalo, Pittsburgh, Claveland, Cincinnati, Detroit, Chicago, St. Louis.

Pacific Coast Distributor: Pacific Coast Steel Corporation, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle, Portland, Honolulu.

Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation, 25 Broadway, New York City.



IMPERIAL Provincial Shingle Tiles

**IMPERIAL** Antique Shingle Tiles

#### THERE ARE MANY PATTERNS OF IMPERIAL SHINGLE TILES FROM WHICH TO CHOOSE

Pictured here are four of the many patterns in which IMPERIAL Shingle Tiles now are available. They range from surprisingly inexpensive machine made tiles to somewhat higher priced hand treated ones. Wide variations as to color and surface texture make it possible to satisfy individual requirements of taste and design, no matter how particular. Write for folder which illustrates the entire line of IMPERIAL Shingle Tiles.



**IMPERIAL Brittany Shingle Tiles** 

IMPERIAL Colonial Shingle Tiles



NEW YORK: 565 FIFTH AVENUE

104 S. MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO

WASHINGTON: 738 FIFTEENTH ST., N. W

### EY BUILT ABURNER SPECIALL FOR THE BOILER

By literally turning boiler design upside down, Gar Wood and his engineers stopped heat waste. The Gar-Wood boiler is especially designed for

firing oil or gas. The intense heat is absorbed and held in the heating plant, instead of being lost up the chimney.

After perfecting the boiler, the engineers designed a burner ... equally revolutionary ... and engineered it to fit the combustion chamber of the boiler. This burner is of the mechanical draft, atomizing type. The oil fuel is fed by a pump to the fuel nozzle. A centrifugal fan drives air to a chamber, shaped like a huge air-washer nozzle, where it assumes a whirling motion. A definite and controlled volume of air is properly mixed with a finely atomized spray of oil. Almost perfect combustion is effected. From the moment the Gar-Wood burner starts, its flame burns in suspension, without the use of refractory linings.

Especially designed...built for each other...the Gar-Wood burner and boiler are engineered into each other to form one complete unit. Perfectly balanced ... it develops an over-all efficiency never before deemed possible. The Gar-Wood heating unit offers every advantage of automatic oil or gas heat at less than the cost of coal heat. The coupon will bring full details ... mail it now.

Responsible organizations now distributing through the heating trade should investigate the Gar-Wood franchise. Write the factory for details.

> GAR WOOD ENGINEERING CO., 4196 Bellevue Ave., Detroit, Mich.



GAR WOOD ENGINEERING CO., 4196 Bellevue Ave., Detroit, Mich. Gentlemen: Send me...without cost or obligation... a copy of "A New Principle of Generating Heat at Low Cost."

Firm Name		
Address		
City	State	(R-11-30)



## ver 21,000,000 Sq. Ft. of Gypsteel Gypsum Roofs

are in use [Covering over 500] City Blocks 200' sq.]

#### Some of the Reasons

- 1. Fire Resistance.
- 2. Savings in Fuel and Heating.
- Preventing Damage from Drip. 3.
- 4. Strength and Safety.
- 5. Economy-Lightness.
- Attractive Appearance. 6.
- 7. Speed of Installation.
- 8. Winter Work.
- 9. Non-Corrosiveness.
- 10. Durability and Longevity.
- 11. Cooler in Summer.
- 12. Non-Expansiveness.
- 13. Resistance to Vibration.

#### Some of the Architects

Bernard H. Prack The Ballinger Company . New York and Philadelphia R. W. Foote K. W. FOOLE Samuel M. Green Co. George F. Hardy Melvin L. King Warren B. Lewis C. Howard Lloyd Warren B. Lewis Providence, R. I. C. Howard Lloyd Harrisburgh, Pa. Lockwood Greene Engineers, Inc., Boston and New York, N. Y. Monks & Johnson Boston, Mass. F. A. Norcross Boston, Mass. Albert Kahn Detroit, Mich. Henry L. & W. T. Spann Buffalo, N. Y. Starrett & Van Vleck New York, N. Y. Heacock & Hokanson Paidadelphia Pa Albert Kahn Henry L. & W. T. Spann Starrett & Van Vleck Heacock & Hokanson Hutchins & French Horace Trumbauer Day & Zimmerman J. Foster Warner .

Pittsburgh New Haven, Conn. Springfield, Mass. New York, N. Y. Syracuse, N. Y. Providence, R. I. Philadelphia, Pa. Boston, Mass. Philadelphia, Pa. Philadelphia, Pa. Rochester, N. Y.

#### Some of the Buildings

Western Electric United States Government American Cyanamid **Bethlehem Steel** Pennsylvania R. R. Baltimore & Ohio R. R. American Radiator

**General Electric** St. Regis Paper Co. Youngstown Sheet & Tube Public Service Co. of N. J. City of Philadelphia Atlantic City Auditorium McCall Publishing Company

GYPSTEEL Pre-Cast Gypsum Roofs

General Offices: Linden, N. J.

STRUCTURAL GYPSUM CORPORATION

Branch Offices in **Principal Cities** 



Shower or Floor Combined Drain and Trap with Flashing Clamping Device. Series No. 200-A Roof Drain. No Flashing Required. Removable Combined Dome Strainer and Sediment Cup. Series No. 410-S

- the name to remember and insert especially when you get into the drain specification — floors, roofs, showers, urinals — wherever drains are required. Wherever drain engineering is desired refer to Josam catalog G, in which over 100 drains and associated practical sanitary products are illustrated and detailed. (See list below.) Send for your copy today.

JOSAM MANUFACTURING COMPANY 4906 Euclid Building Cleveland, Ohio

> FACTORY: MICHIGAN CITY, INDIANA BRANCHES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

JOSAM PRODUCTS ARE SOLD BY ALL PLUMBING & HEATING SUPPLY JOBBERS

The Josam Line includes: Josam Drains for Floors, Roofs, Showers, Urinals, Garages and Hospitals; Josam Swimming Pool Equipment; Josam-Marsh Grease, Plaster, Dental and Surgical, Sediment and Hair Interceptors; Josam-Graver Floor-Fed, Gas-Fired Garbage and Rubbish Incinerators; Josam Open Seat Back Water Sewer Valves; Josam Open Seat Swing Check Valves; Josam Adjustable Closet Outlet Connections and Bends, Water and Gas-Tight.



Hydraulic Type Non-water Cooled Josam - Marsh Grease Interceptor. See Interceptor Series, Catalog G.





THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTES FOR JOSAM PRODUCTS

## THE BALLINGER COMPANY

**D**URING its 52 years practice of architecture and engineering the Ballinger Company, of Philadelphia and New York, has been responsible for the designing and supervision of construction of more than 1,500 commercial, industrial and institutional buildings with a value in excess of \$100,000,000.

The staff, numbering about seventy persons, has been carefully organized for the expert design and supervision of erection of buildings and their entire equipment. It consists of architects and civil, structural, mechanical, electrical, heating, ventilating, sanitary and fire protection engineers.

Some notable examples of buildings designed by this organization include those for R C A Victor Company, Watson Stabilator Company, Atwater Kent Company, National Casket Company, York, Hanover and Easton Hospitals; American Chicle and the Viscose Company plants; Barker, Wesley and Union Bank office buildings; Malvern Hall, Embassy and 1900 Spruce Street apartments, Masonic and Methodist Homes for the Aged, and the Philadelphia Home for Incurables.

This distinguished firm was organized in 1878 by Walter H. Geissinger, who took into partnership Edward M. Hales. In 1894, after the retirement of the founder, Mr. Hales associated with Walter F. Ballinger. Mr. Hales retired in 1900 and the firm became Ballinger & Perrot. Ten years ago Mr. Ballinger purchased the entire interest and the present name was adopted. In 1925, upon the death of Walter F. Ballinger, the business was continued by a partnership including:

	- Curb Or
	Service
Robert I. Ballinger, R.A.	14
William R. Fogg, R.E.	26
Clifford H. Shivers, R.A., R.E.	25
Carl de Moll, R.A., R.E.	21
Jean Paul Richter, R.A.	28
Josiah H. Smith, R.E.	16
George W. Stinson, R.A.	22
and the string attack	22

Vears of

Below, Watson Stabilator Company building, a recent commission executed by The Ballinger Company. Below, left, reception room in the Philadelphia offices of this firm. Below, right, nationally known clients that have given two or more commissions to The Ballinger Company



## Gives News to DODGE

NEW YORK OFFICE PERSHING SQUARE BUILDING 100 EAST 42\*0 STREET CABLE ADDRESS BALLINGER, PHILADELPHIA BELL PHONE PENNTPACKER 5800 REVENTONE PHONE RACE 7481

#### THE BALLINGER COMPANY

AN ORGANIZATION OF

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS s. E. COR. 12<sup>m</sup> AND CHESTNUT STS. PHILADELPHIA September 9, 1930.

Mr. Wm. M. Hunter, F. W. Dodge Corporation, 1321 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Dear Mr. Hunter:

I recently saw a chart your organization is using to bring to the attention of your prospective subscribers the value of your report service in directing the operations of salesmen and eliminating useless sales calls.

Let me say, from the standpoint of one who is on the receiving end, that random calls by salesmen are quite as disturbing and costly to the architect as they are to the firms employing the salesmen.

When we give information to you the number of random calls made upon us is decreased. Men that call usually have a definite story to tell us about a job we have under way. We welcome a caller on such a mission, but the random caller is a time waster.

So important do we consider the release to you of timely information on our jobs--news on plans we have in progress, lists of bldders, awards of contracts and so on--that we make it a practice to collect this news from our executives and give it to your reporter at a regular time each day. Before our news is given out for general release, it is given to your organization.

This is not done as a courtesy, but because it is good business for us. At one or more periods in the progress of each project we handle, the men in charge need information. When we advise you of our work, we get the data we need when we need it.

Your Sweet's Catalogue Service and your Special Inquiry Department are other services for which we have much respect and which we use regularly.

Dodge, in my opinion, occupies a key position in the construction industry, serving as a clearing house for information that benefits all concerned. This organization is glad to co-operate with you.

Yours very truly,

THE BALLINGER COMPANY Mm. R. Fogg, Segretary, Registered Engineer.

WRF:MEH

## DODGE REPORTS

Coordinated Publications and Services for Building Sales in the Building Field

The Architectural Record General Building Contractor Sweet's Architectural Catalogues Sweet's Engineering Catalogues Dodge Reports The Graphic Review

F. W. DODGE CORPORATION, 119 West 40th St., NEW YORK and PRINCIPAL CITIES

## OBSERVE the Freshness of Modern Doorways

Finishing Doorways without extraneous embellishment results in a fresh treatment which is congruous. The door and wall treatment is entirely flexible.

This modern treatment, made possible through the use of

15

Kalman Steel Door Frames, is more beautiful as well as more practical, which is attested by the fact that an increasing number of buildings are being equipped with Kalman Doorways. Write for details.

## KALMAN STEEL DOOR FRAMES

ALBANY · ATLANTA · BALTIMORE · BOSTON · BUFFALO · CHICAGO · CLEVELAND · COLUMBUS · DALLAS · DAYTON DETROIT · HOUSTON · MILWAUKEE · MINNEAPOLIS · NEWARK · NEW HAVEN · NEW YORK · NILES · PHILADELPHIA PITTSBURGH · ST. LOUIS · ST. PAUL · SYRACUSE · WASHINGTON, D. C. · YOUNGSTOWN · EXPORT OFFICE, NEW YORK

## Planning a Commercial Structure ( Then Consider HOW and WHERE to USE ART IN GLASS

hrough stately windows worked in the medium of tinted glass, light pours in subdued tones to create a picture. If it be a civic structure, perhaps the picture typifies the traditions, the growth or the aspirations of the city. In like manner,

with interior decorations, provide softer light and shut out disturb-

banks, office buildings, hotels, hospitals, educational institutions and industrial plants can use art windows

glass windows . . . . With the modern trend toward beautifully appointed offices, art glass casement

windows, blending ing views. Office effects produced make it a happier **CASEMENT** place in which to live ....



partitions, too, take this decorative treatment. And transoms. The color by art glass lighting lift the drabness from this work-a-day world and

most practical applications of art glass is



cent glass transforms glare stitutes a rose tinge for gray-

OFFICE

found in into



Probably one of the skylights. Here opalesfriendly light. Or sub-

ness when clouds hang low without . . . . Art in glass is a medium in which you can TRANSOMS work with some nearby craftsman to produce effects that place your work, large or small, in the distinguished achievements of your profession.

KOKOM S C F E S . Kokomo, Indiana 1300 S. Market St.

LED OP RED NUFACTURERS MOSAIC NTIQUE GLASS

## We told the Manufacturers what You said

Last year hundreds of you wrote us about Sweet's for 1930 which had just been delivered to your offices.

In all the comments (modesty *almost* prevents our telling that they were uniformly favorable) one subject predominated:

"Get them to file their complete catalogues in Sweet's—we need complete working data."

So we told the manufacturers what you said, with the result that 831 pages of essential information have been added to your new catalogue file,

# SWEET'S for 1931

Here, filed in four compact volumes, are the catalogues of 1,500 manufacturers of building products—new, revised and up-to-date—6,037 catalogue pages.

You will see, with satisfaction, that much has been added by way of illustration, essential descriptive matter, specification data and detail drawings. The elimination of dead wood leaves nothing to clutter up this 1931 catalogue file. Your judgment and selection of available materials and equipment will be aided by full and complete information on their suitability under certain conditions. Your specification writer will not run afoul of obsolete items and your draftsmen will not waste their talents on 1927 details.

The collection, preparation and organization of the information in Sweet's for 1931 has occupied the entire time of a staff of consulting architects and catalogue experts during the past seven months. You will see the product of their labor in the near future.

During the coming year, hundreds of manufacturers will say to you, in their advertisements, "Our catalogue is filed in Sweet's." They will no longer waste your time by asking you to "write for further details." They value your time and your temper. They are the ones who responded to your request for complete information in Sweet's.





## NIEDECKEN



#### EASY-CLEAN SHOWER HEAD

As the descriptive illustration here shows, the Niedecken EASY-CLEAN Shower Head is a most practical convenience and substantial design: patented and exclusive.

Similarly, other patented Nie-



Write now for interesting details regarding Niedecken Bath Fixtures: features you ought to know about, for the buildings you design and the clients you serve.

#### **Control** Mixer

Patented mixer control, for shower or tub, provides a predetermined maximum hot water temperature. This prevents scalding, and also the waste of water as in ordinarily obtaining the correct water tem-



perature. Also, one valve operates the mixer instead of two, as ordinarily used. Write now for details: acquaint yourself with this bath advancement, for your own information and the benefit of your clients.

#### POSITIVELY LEAK-PROOF SHOWER STALL

The Niedecken Shower Stall is made of a continuous <sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-inch copper bearing steel—which, with the



riser, is welded to the bottom. Thus it is positively leak proof for all time. Also, the Niedecken Shower Stall takes less room than others and is low in first cost as well as upkeep. Write immediately for Niedecken literature—to have Niedecken in your files, and in your mind.

HOFFMAN & BILLINGS MFG. COMPANY 201 BECHER STREET . . . MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

## -and makers of Standard Products embodying Fan System Heat Surface use



AEROFIN is the Heat-Surface,—readily adaptable to this special service. Courlesy Carrier Engineering Corporation, Newark, N. J.

ASIDE from its widespread use in general Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning, *AEROFIN* has been selected as the Heat-Surface in many highly-developed Standard Products,—Dryers, Processing or Conditioning Rooms, Unit Air Conditioners, Unit Heaters. These Products bear the names of America's foremost Manufacturers. *AEROFIN* has proved worthy of their confidence and of the distinction thus bestowed.

If you make, or contemplate, a Standard Product embodying Fan System Heat-Surface we invite you to confer with our Engineers,—the pioneers in light-weight, compact, dependable, non-corrodible, non-ferrous Heat-Surface.

> Any Office will gladly render prompt, efficient, technical cooperation

Newark will be glad to send informative and appropriate publications upon request.\*

AEROFIN is sold only by Manufacturers of Nationally Advertised Fan System Apparatus. List upon Request



\*Please mention where you saw this advertisement.

The Standardized Light-Weight

Fan System Heat-Surface

Pressures up to 350 lbs. gauge Unit illustrated in section is

AEROFIN, 21 to 200 lbs.

196 Standard Sizes

4 Types



MONUMENTAL PROJECTED STEEL WINDOWS

#### Truscon Announces . .

A new window that satisfies the most discriminating architect and owner—that represents the most advanced development in projected window design. Easy, positive operation of ventilators—refinements heretofore associated only with the most exclusive custom-built window —perfectly finished by skilled artisans—available in a complete range of types and sizes.

Details and Data available on request.

#### TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

Warehouses and Offices in Principal Cities



Associated Business Papers, Inc., 1929 awards for editorial excellence

## THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD WON FIRST PRIZE

In the class devoted to "Best Article, Series of Articles, or News Report" (in which there were 85 contestants), first prize was awarded to Robert L. Davison, of the editorial staff of The Architectural Record, for the series of articles appearing in The Record under the general heading, "Technical News and Research."

The outstanding qualities which won FIRST PRIZE are indicated in the conditions governing the contest, which state "the Jury will be guided broadly by the timeliness, accuracy, thoroughness, originality, clearness of expression and usefulness as displayed by the particular article or series of articles, etc."

The Technical News and Research section of The Record, inaugurated with the January, 1929, issue, is a new departure in publishing—a creative service designed to meet a pressing need of the architectural profession. It consists of monthly analytical studies, in exhaustive detail, of building problems in relation to specific types of construction; each study verifies and correlates a mass of practical information, elsewhere virtually unobtainable but of a kind urgently needed by the architect for his daily work—although he cannot spare time for the protracted research necessary to assemble it. The studies provide manufacturers with a new avenue of contact with architects, suggest new uses for materials, and simplify the problems of production and marketing by indicating where architects employ products to the best advantage.

The ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

A Dodge publication-119 West Fortieth Street, New York, N. Y. Member A.B.C. and A.B.P., Inc.


# A MODERN DESIGN IN PERFECT HARMONY



SARGENT'S latest designs are particularly appropriate for the outstanding commercial structures being erected in all sections of the country. They are bold in line and angle, modern in materials, and modern in their mechanical perfection. Architects find Sargent designs that harmonize with their decorative plans. Engineers and builders recognize the expertness of Sargent workmanship. Owners and constant users receive a smooth and lasting service that is unexcelled by any other hardware equipment. • Sargent Hardware adds to the permanent worth of any structure-office building, hotel, apartment, hospital, school, small Spanish bungalow or stately Colonial residence. For each there are Sargent designs, of solid brass or bronze, that may be considered a definite promise of perfect and enduring operation. All Sargent Hardware is of the quality to maintain Sargent's long-established reputation for excellence. Sargent & Co., New Haven, Conn. In New York City - Builders' Hardware Division and Showroom, 295 Madison Avenue; Warehouse, 94 Centre Street. In Chicago - 150 North Wacker Drive (at Randolph).

The Central National Bank Building, Richmond, Virginia. John Eberson, New York, Carneal, Johnston & Wright, Richmond, architects—fully equipped with Sargent Hardware. These photographs show plainly how perfectly the Sargent design blends with exterior and interior decorations.



HARDWARE



The Architectural Record, November, 1930

S

A

N D

CK

0



Circle Tower, Indianapolis. Rubush and Hunter, Architects.

### CIRCLE TOWER Equipped with Indianapolis

### "PANELOUVRE" Modern Office Door Ventilator



TYPICAL DOOR PANELOUVRE EQUIPPED.

Circle Tower is one of the many magnificient office buildings recently equipped with adjustable and stationary louvres, placed in the upper or lower sections of doors leading from corridors to offices, also in doors to toilets, slop sink closets, etc. These results were accomplished only because of the superior QUALITY of louvred ventilation

Klein & Kuhn, Inc. who conceived Circle Tower, recognized the merits of Panelouvre, as did the architects, Rubush & Hunter.

May we tell you what these merits are?

For Specifications and Details See 1930 Sweet's Pages B-2607-2626.

### THE VENTILOUVRE CONN.

BRIDGEPORT



# "STAINLESS"

Every job that leaves your desk can be made a monument to your foresight. On the endurance of each structure hangs the permanence of your name . . . Stainless Steel "the eternal metal" is worthy of your trust. Not only for interior trim where its deep, rich, mirror-like lustre increases rentability and salability, but also for every structural detail down to the screws, bolts and nuts on which depends the life of the building ... Stainless Steel adds strength, permanence and beauty to Store Fronts, Screens, Doors, Fireplaces and countless other items. Write for our booklet "Stainless in Industry." You'll find it useful.

Genuine Stainless Steel is manufactured only under the patents of AMERICAN STAINLESS STEEL COMPANY Commonwealth Building , Pittsburgh, Penna.





### HOTEL NEW YORKER

#### **KITCHENS SHINE WITH SILVERY MONEL METAL**

THE ARCHITECT who specifies MonelMetalfoodserviceequipment can cite any number of notable installations in support of his wise selection.

A typical example of current interest is the palatial new Hotel New Yorker, whose kitchens are among the largest and finest in the world. Monel Metalequipment was adopted for this modern food service department because it best meets every requirement of both owners and architects for permanent attractiveness, convenience and economy.

Monel Metal's rust-immunity, high corrosion-resistance, and lustrous, glass-smooth surface make it one of the easiest of all materials to keep clean. It is practically unaffected by food acids, cooking vapors and cleaning compounds. It retains its bright, inviting appearance through years of hardest service. It has steel-like strength and durability and has no coating or plating to wear off.

You can insure your clients' lasting satisfaction by specifying Monel Metal equipment for all food service installations. Let us send you complete information on institutional uses of this modern Nickel alloy.



Kitchen in Coffee Shop of New Yorker Hotel, New York (Architects: Sugarman & Berger, New York). Monel Metal equipment manufactured and installed by THE JOHN VAN RANGE CO., Cincinnati. The "Vulcan" ranges of Monel Metal made by STANDARD GAS EQUIPMENT CO., New York, and Monel Metal refrigerators made by LORILLARD DIVISION OF ALBERT PICK-BARTH CO., INC.



Write for "Modern Kitchens", a booklet on design and specification of food service equipment.



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., 67 WALL STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

### Test This Automatic Bubblerhead Free of Charge





THE new unique Cen-tury Bubblerhead is a phenomenal success. Everywhere it is winning enthusiastic approval with its outstanding performance under actual working conditions. Now, we want you to witness the amazing results of this automatic bubblerhead. See for yourself the convenient, wholesome drinking stream that is produced with each turn of the handle. Note the full stream it produces with a minimum water pressure, then increase the pressure to fifty pounds, to a hundred pounds. The drinking stream never varys. Sudden, splashing gushes are completely eliminated. This is efficiency!

You will marvel at its simple, sturdy construction. It is made completely from the finest brass, and has only two moving The bubblerhead parts. is instantly accessible for adjusting and cleaning if ever necessary. An integral guard makes it impossible for any waste from the drinker's mouth to fall back on the source of the water. A novel device makes these bub-

blerheads absolutely unsquirtable. A necessary requisite in schools and public institutions.

Architects and other authorities interested in economically maintaining the highest health standards are particularly invited to test this unique bubblerhead. A request on your letterhead will be appreciated. There is no obligation. Write today.



### he new Jacobson Catalogue



# Modern Design

For the

last twelve months the designers and modelers of Jacobson & Company have been at work compiling the material for this new Catalogue. The new models pictured are the creation of our own designing staff, and have been selected for publication as being eminently usable in various types of buildings.

#### May we send you your copy, free?

Now that the new Catalogue is printed, bound and ready for distribution, we are presenting a complimentary copy to all recognized architects, builders and decorators.

In order to verify your present address, won't you please drop us a line on your letterhead. Deliveries of the book are made in the same order in which requests are received.

### JACOBSON & COMPANY 239-241 East 44th Street

New York

NOTE: Models listed in former catalogues are always available.



### BANK LIGHTING that suggests security and dignity

by WILLIAM NEUMANN, A. I. A. of William Neumann & Sons, Architects Jersey City, N. J.

IN the Boulevard Branch of the Hudson City Savings Bank at Jersey City, New Jersey, exterior floodlighting and modern interior lighting lend emphasis to the architectural design of the building and help to create an atmosphere that builds confidence in the bank's services.

In reaching a decision on important points about this lighting installation, the lighting bureau of the local electric service company provided valuable technical advice. The bureau was able to suggest various methods for floodlighting the exterior of the building and to demonstrate the features of these methods in existing floodlighting installations.

This helped in deciding on a practical and attractive floodlighting installation, using lantern standard units that are in harmony with the design of the building. Five units are used, each with 1000 watts for floodlighting, and 200 watts for auxiliary globe lighting.

The lighting bureau was of further service in planning the interior illumination. It had information readily available that helped in determining the wiring capacities it was advisable to use to provide for future electrical Pendant luminaires proved attractive illumination for the banking room.

The exterior of the building is floodlighted by five lantern standard units.



requirements. Appropriate pendant luminaires were selected for general illumination of the banking room and for the illumination of the offices located in the balcony. A sufficient number of duplex outlets were provided to allow for the use of power driven accounting equipment, electric fans and special decorative lighting.

The completed building, with its attractive floodlighting and pleasant modern interior lighting, is proof of the value of cooperation between the architect and the illuminating engineers of the electric service company's lighting bureau.

For information about trends in lighting standards, and about adequate wiring, call on the Wiring Bureau of your local electric service company, or write direct.

NATIONAL ELECTRIC LIGHT ASSOCIATION, 420 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

**计已把"数据算机"和原则** 

RUE beauty is always hard to capture in words or even in pictures. So, in order to appreciate the beauty of Philippine INDOAKO Wood — its rich color, the depth of its texture, its quarter-sawn ribbon grain — you must actually see it . . . feel it. Send the coupon below for our special ar-chitects' folder (A. I.A. file No. 19-A-

21) which contains not only complete information, but also a sample.

INDOAKO, by the way, is not oak despite its name and the name of its sellers. It is their registered trade name for this fine bardwood imported from the Philippines. Because of its exceptional qualitiesbeauty, strength, durability, easy working and finishing, reasonable cost-it is finding wide use for interior trimdoors, floors, paneling, cabinet work-in residences, office and public buildings, and churches. It will pay you to have full information. Send the coupon now!

Long Island City, N.Y.

INDIANA QUARTERED OAK COMPANY

Please send me at once, free of charge, your special architects' folder on lippine INDOAKO Wood. It is understood that this request does not

**219 East Avenue** 

obligate me in any way.

NAME.

Gentlemen

CITY ...

"OLEAN" ANNOUNCES A NEW AND DISTINCTIVE LINE OF CABINETRY IN STEEL . . .



"OLEAN" announces a new and distinctive line of Standard Kitchen Cabinets and Cases in Steel.

Architects and builders will recognize the unique, patented and entirely new features in construction.

Electro-welded joints assure enduring rigidity . . . Narrow stiles, rails and margins provide extra capacity and visibility in cabinets . . . Strong, durable and distinctive hardware is used throughout . . . Exposed edges are rounded . . . Drawers are mounted on non-sagging channels with automatic stops . . . Counters can be furnished in monel metal, steel covering, laminated maple or linoleum.

Beautifully finished by special electric baking process, the variety of colors furnished on Olean Cabinets will harmonize with any interior decoration. Olean finishes will not chip, mar or scratch.

Olean Cabinetry is built in a new modern factory with ample facilities for the complete manufacturing and prompt delivery of contracts of any size.

Complete data sheets and detailed specifications gladly furnished upon request.





You can use it for windows of every type—with utmost satisfaction. For it's clearer, brighter, better—and that's because it's *flatter*. The extreme waviness, the streaks, the surface burns you think of in connection with sheet glass, *just aren't there*.

Pennvernon *has* to be flat and brilliant because of the way it's made...a new process that keeps the sheet of glass absolutely perpendicular from the moment it starts up out of the huge tanks of molten "metal."

You will have to see and examine a sheet of Pennvernon to realize how much this means. And it's ready for your inspection at any of the Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company's warehouses—one in every

PENDUERDOD flat drawn WIDDOW GLASS leading city. A new booklet about this new glass-making process will be sent you, if you'll just write the Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, Grant Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

### PERFECT VENTILATION Without Glaring Light Or Annoying Drafts



### "KANE QUALITY" VENETIAN BLINDS

TILTING BAR OPERATOR The new positive Tilting Bar Operator on "Kane Quality" Venetian Blinds gives eighteen position adjustments of the slats. This allows for exact regulation of light and air precisely as desired.

#### For Homes, Offices, Hospitals, Schools, etc.

"KANE QUALITY" Venetian Blinds permit perfect ventilation . . . all the air desired without direct drafts . . . and, at the same time, diffuse the glaring light into that soft mellowness so easy on the eyes.

The slats, which are simply adjusted by operating cords, allow precise comfort control of both light and air. Exclusive mechanical features facilitate the easy operation and assure positive action.

"KANE QUALITY" Venetian Blinds are furnished in any size ranging from that for the smallest windows in homes to the largest windows in banks, stores, offices, etc. They are economical as they are easy to clean and will last indefinitely. The Port Orford Cedar slats will never crack, warp, chip or splinter. Costly replacements are unnecessary.

For decorative smartness and healthful comfort, "KANE QUALITY" *Venetian Blinds* are being widely used everywhere.

Write for complete specifications and details, or see our catalogs in "Sweets" on "KANE QUALITY" Rustless Insect Screens, Venetian Blinds and Metal Weather Strips.



### R-S Fountains Are Proven Ones!

WHEREVER Rundle-Spence Drinking Fountains are in service they have a splendid record for providing good, clear, refreshing water—free from contamination. Their special design insures a clean drink because lips cannot touch the R-S Nozzle.

Let us send you a catalog which gives you complete information on R-S Drinking Fountains which are now available in color. Write today.

RUNDLE-SPENCE MFG. CO. 70 Fourth Street Milwaukee, Wis.





ENTIRELY SHUT OUT BY ALL WINDOW GLASS



### USTRAGLASS FLAT-DRAWN Transmits Ultra-Violet Rays and more daylight too . . . Yet Costs No More

**PROMINENT** architects from coast to coast are recommending LUSTRAGLASS to their clients. In addition to unexcelled quality, it offers three additional features found in no other glass for windows and all this at no extra cost.

(1) LUSTRAGLASS transmits ultra-violet sun rays (2) LUSTRAGLASS transmits more daylight (3) LUSTRAGLASS is the "whitest" of all glass made for windows—a clearer, flatter, better window glass, obviously superior in every respect. It should be used in homes, hospitals, schools, factories, greenhouses, office and apartment buildings.

You cannot specify a better glass than this amazing new product of the American Window Glass Company.

Your local jobber or dealer will gladly cooperate with you in submitting estimates on LUSTRAGLASS.

Write for LUSTRAGLASS BOOKLET—A-430 and 1930 SPECIFICATION SHEET. They will be interesting to both yourself and your clients.



IT COSTS NO MORE

Look for this label on everylight of genuine Lustraglass.

AMERICAN · WINDOW · GLASS · CO.

Farmers Bank Bldg.

Also Makers of Armor-Lite Scatter-Proof and Bullet-Proof Glass, Tintaglass, Picture Glass, Photographic Dry Plate Glass, 346" and 342" Crystal Sheet, Ground and Chipped Glass, Improved Quartz-Lite and Bulb Edge Glass.

Pittsburgh, Penna.



United Metal Partition in the Bank of Manhattan Building — 40 Wall St.

ARCHITECT — H. CRAIG SEVERANCE INC. CONTRACTORS — STARRETT BROS. INC. 3,200 United Hollow Metal Doors 70,000 ft. United Metal Base 7,200 ft. United Metal Partitions

1 8 5 5

### MILES OF STEEL PARTITION

NOWHERE on earth is the ultra-modern in building materials so widely employed as in the monumental structures of greater Manhattan. To be selected for one of New York's cloud piercing business buildings is a warrant of quality and efficiency for any product.

We take especial pride in the use of United Hollow Metal interior trim in the great Bank of Manhattan Building. The New York structures in which United products have been used would make a city in themselves—a monument to United quality.

1 9 3 0

THE UNITED METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, CANTON, OHIO Branch offices in all principal cities

THE MOST TRYING AND TIME-WASTING OF ALL CLIENTS ARE THOSE WHO ARE INCAPABLE OF VISUALIZING ANYTHING FOR THEMSELVES

SEVENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY



TO ASSIST YOU IN HANDLING THEM, CRANE CO. MAINTAINS EXHIBIT ROOMS AND DISPLAYS THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY. YOU WILL FIND THESE A GREAT ASSISTANCE IN HANDLING SUCH CLIENTS

### AN EXCELLENT BUILDING ON A NOTABLE SITE

IRVING TRUST COMPANY Headquarters No. I Wall Street New York, N. Y.



Voorhees, Gmelin & Walker - Architects H. G. Balcom - - Structural Engineer Marc Eidlitz & Son - - - Builders



### STEEL FRAME

in this attractive tall building—situated on a prominent corner in New York City—consisting of CB sections, columns, beams, plate girders, bracing, grillages and miscellaneous members, was furnished and fabricated by

### **AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY**

Subsidiary of United States Steel Corporation

Manufacturers of

### STEEL STRUCTURES

of all classes particularly

### **BRIDGES and BUILDINGS**

#### General Offices – 71 Broadway, New York, N.Y. Contracting Offices:

New York Boston Philadelphia Baltimore Pittsburgh Cleveland Denvor Cincinnati Detroit Chicago Salt Lako

St. Louis Duluth Minneapolis



Pacific Coast Distributor Columbia Steel Company, San Francisco Calif.

Export Distributor United States Steel Products Co., 30 Church St., New York, N. Y.

The new Leader Type LNTP of Bakelite sections.



### All current carrying metal mounted on the back

.0 ••• --0 - 0 • 😡 - 0 -0 - (3)

Permanent safety and dependability without any maintenance is the result of this ( characteristic -mounting all parts on the back. This with the one piece moulded section construction and many other features makes ( ) the most logical choice for any job.

#### (FA) Panelboards are the Sign of a Better Job

Ask your nearest @ man for details. With practical thoroughness he will help on all panelboard and switchboard problems.



Atlanta. Ga. L. A. Crow, 64 Cone St., N.W. Battimore, Md. Wolfe-Mann Mig. Co., 312 S. Hanover St. Boston, Mass, J. J. Cassidy, 231 Congress St. Buffalo, N. Y. Ralph E. Jones, 1890 Hertel Ave. Chicago, III. Majore Equipment Co., Inc. Luc. Inc. 4603 Fullerton Ave. 4603 Fullerton Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio E. F. Schurig, 44 East Third St., Dallas, Texas R. S. Wakefield 1814 Allen Bidg. Denver, Colo, Alex, Hibbard, Inc., 1940 Blake St. 1940 Blake St. Detroit, Mich. H. H. Norton, 2683 Wabash Ave. Kansas City, Mo. Robert Baker, 19 E. 14th St.

ST. LOUIS Los Angeles, Calif. E. Zinsmeyer. 1127 S. Wall St. Memphis, Tenn. C. B. Rulledge, 203 Monroe Ave. Minneapolis, Minn. Leo. H. Cooper, 422 Builders Ex. Bldg. New Orleans, La. W. J. Keller, 203 Natchez Bldg. Magazine&NatchezSts. New York Fred Kraut, 122 North 11th St. BY North 11th St. B' Fred Kraut, 123 S. 12th St. Orlando, Florida F. W. Knoepple 610 Richmond Ave. 914 North 10th St. Piniadelphia, Pa. W. A. McAvoy, 244 North 10th St. Pittsburgh, Pa. B. Frank Perry, Inc. 319 Third Ave. St. Louis, Mo. O. H. Rottman, 3650 Windsor Place

San Francisco, Calif. Lee Van Atta, 340 Fremont St. Seattle, Wash. Electric Engineering Sales Company, 2914 First Ave., S.

Sales Company, 2014 First Ave., S. **Tulsa, Okla.** P. E. Ebersole, 214 S. Victor St. **Toronto, Can.** Amalga mated Elec. Co., Ltd. Gen. Sales Office, 370 Pape Ave., 11 Charlotte St. Vancouver, Can. Amalgamated Elec. Co., Ltd. Granville Island Winnipeg, Man., Can. Amalgamated Elec. Co., Ltd. Co., Ltd. Toron St., N. Montreal, Can. Amalgamated Elec. Co., Ltd. 1006 Mountain St.



#### Pittsburgh

Penna.

### Modern Skyscraper— Subway Stairway— Alundum Tile—

**F**ROM the magnificent Lincoln Building, New York to the subway station below a stairway that gets much traffic. It must have safety and long life. And the architect has assured it with Alundum Tile.

The treads are Alundum Stair Tile (brown,  $7 \times 7 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ ", full bull nose), backed with Alundum Floor Tile (brown,  $7 \times 4\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ "). The risers are marble.

NORTON COMPANY, WORCESTER, MASS.





INCLIN-ATOR ascending Stairs

#### INCLIN-ATOR TRADEMARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

A PRACTICAL, safe method of ascent and descent. Has all the advantages of an elevator, at a fraction of the cost. Can be fitted to any home, without defacing the stairway, cutting floor or ceiling. Quiet and simple in operation. Controlled by electric switch buttons on car (or chair) and at top and bottom of stairs. Seats and foot platforms fold against back when not in use, thus taking little space—about 5 inches. Does not interfere with ordinary use of stairs. Finished in walnut, mahogany, oak, or other color to match interior woodwork. Resembles a piece of high-grade furniture, and does not detract from artistic appearance of stairway.

One \$100,000 home-owner writes "Besides being a most useful piece of furniture, the Inclin-ator is beautiful as well. Our stairway has certainly not been marred by its installation. On the other hand, its finish has fitted in well with other furniture."

### "Elevette"

A new type of elevator for homes where stairs are not adapted to the Made in Inclin-ator. various sizes and shapes to fit available room. May be located in stairwell or similar small space. Single rail support. No over-head construction. Complete electric control. Finished to harmonize with interior house-trim.



Complete information and name of nearest representative given on request

INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA 1426 Vernon Street Harrisburg, Penna., U.S.A.

Originators and Manufacturers of Simplified Electric Passenger Lifts for the Home

### Insulate with U. S. MINERAL WOOL

COLD-PROOF • HEAT-PROOF •

#### FIRE-PROOF · SOUND-PROOF · VERMIN-PROOF



### Saves On Both Fuel and Heating Unit

**B**UILDINGS insulated with U. S. Mineral Wool not only save about 30% on winter fuel consumption but also save on heating installation. A house protected with U. S. Mineral Wool can be kept thoroughly comfortable with a much smaller than the usual heating unit and consequently less expensive.

U. S. Mineral Wool is all mineral, indestructible, sound-deadening and vermin-proof. It will save its first cost within a short period of time and will outlast the building.

Placed in the walls and rafters and between floors of any building it keeps summer heat and winter cold *outside* where they belong and also reduces fire hazard. U. S. Mineral Wool is sanitary, easily applied and inexpensive.

Free sample and booklet forwarded upon request.

U. S. Mineral Wool Company 280 Madison Avenue, New York

Col	umbic	a Min			Co.,	 lwaukee,	Wis.
2 5 1	80 Madi Send FRE Name		New Y and ill	ork ustrated	booklet to	 	
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	



- Continental Life Insurance Building, St. Louis, Mo. Architect—Wm. B. Ittner, Inc., St. Louis Electrical Contractor—E. O. Dorsch Electric Co., St. Louis
- 2. Ambassador Theatre and Office Building, St. Louis, Mo. Architects—Rapp & Rapp, Chicago Electrical Contractors—Rick-Chapline Electric Co., St. Louis

- 3. Civil Courts Building, St. Louis, Mo. Architect—Wm. B. Ittner, St. Louis Electrical Engineer—Rodney Smith, St. Louis Electrical Contractors—E. A. Koneman Electric Co., St. Louis
- 4. Professional Building, Kansas City, Mo. Architects—Chas. A. Smith & Geo. E. McIntyre, Kansas City Electrical Contractor—Edw. P. Allison Electric Co., St. Louis
- 5. Hotel Lennos, St. Louis, Mo. Architect—P. J. Bradshaw, St. Louis Electrical Contractors—Chapline Electric Co., St. Louis
- 6. Union Bus Terminal and Pickwick Hotel, Kansas City, Mo. Architects—Wight & Wight, Kansas City Engineers—Henrici & Lowry, Kansas City Electrical Contractors—L. K. Comstock & Co., Inc., Chicago

- De Paul Hospital, St. Louis, Mo. Architects—O'Meara & Hills, St. Louis Associate Architect—G. E. Quick, St. Louis Electrical Contractor—Eclipse Electric Co., St. Louis
- 8. President Hotel, Kansas City, Mo. Architects—Shepard & Wiser, Kansas City Engineers—Matkin Engineering Co., Kansas City Electrical Contractors—Hutchinson Electric Co., Kansas City

### BRYANT in Missouri's Metropolises

N both St. Louis and Kansas City, "Bryant Equipped" Buildings stand out prominently. The eight buildings illustrated are recent examples of the splendid work being done by the architects, engineers and contractors responsible for their construction. That "Bryant Superior Wiring Devices" were used is evidence of their good judgment.

A:11 THE BRYANT ELECTRIC COMPANY CONNECTICUT.U.S.A.

BRIDGEPORT



BOSTON · CHICAGO · NEW YORK 844 West Adams Street 50 High Street 60 East 42nd Street

PHILADELPHIA · SAN FRANCISCO 1333 Chestnut Street 149 New Montgomery Street

MANUFACTURERS OF "SUPERIOR WIRING DEVICES" SINCE 1888-MANUFACTURERS OF HEMCO PRODUCTS



- Wm. Filene's Sons & Co. Store Boston, Mass.
- D. H. Burnham & Co. Architects

TERRA COTTA STORES and STORE-FRONTS enable the retailer to employ in his building the same attention-compelling qualities of COLOR and DESIGN which characterize the most successful commodities on his shelves.

TERRA COTTA STORES and STORE-FRONTS is also the name of a new brochure illustrating large and small stores, (including examples of the MODERNE) which will be sent free on request. Coupon below for your convenience.

NATIONAL TERRA COTTA SOCIETY 230 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK

Please send me your new brochure TERRA COTTA STORES and STOREFRONTS Name

State

Address

City

# Fretz-Moon

YOU BE THE JUDGE ...

WE'LL gladly send a sample of Fretz-Moon Conduit for your examination. Feel how smooth is the raceway. Notice the uniformity of the weld. Admire the even exterior finish. Run the coupling up on the threads—threads so smooth and uniform that the coupling seems to spin into place. All these features are evidence of good workmanship, high quality materials—truly a fine product. Fretz-Moon Conduit saves time and money on every job.

FRETZ-MOON TUBE COMPANY, INC. Butler, Pa.

### **RIGID** CONDUIT

### BULLETIN 330—"WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING AND GENERAL PROTECTIVE COATING" To get your copy MAIL THE COUPON

### Write for this Free Booklet

**B**ULLETIN No. 330 tells exactly what every building owner, architect, specifying engineer and contractor should know about important construction requisites, as indicated by the following chapter headings:

- Superior characteristics of Headley Emulsified Asphalts as compared to hot-applied, clay-suspended, and solvent "cut-back" asphalts
- Correct basis for estimating costs of asphalt coatings Coating concrete, metal, wood or fabric for resistance
- to water, acids, alkalies, fumes, etc.
- Protection of metal pipe from corrosion
- Waterproofing of concrete floors by building in a layer of asphalt
- Laying waterproofing membrane

Sealing cracks in concrete

Thin waterproof floor surfaces of asphalt

Dampproofing outside masonry walls above grade; parapet walls, coping, etc.

Dampproofing the inside of existing foundation and building walls

Inside dampproofing and plaster bonding

**Outside bonding for stucco** 

Insulating interior walls of refrigerating rooms

Backing cut stone to prevent stain

**Construction of built-up composition roofs** 

Rejuvenation and maintenance of old coated roofs

General instructions for applying Headley Emulsified Asphalts

**T**<sup>F</sup> you are responsible for or interested in obtaining the most efficient and durable protection at very economical cost, if you are investigating the general subject of protective coatings, you will want the correct perspective as outlined in this bulletin



Shipped in tank car lots, 50 to 55-gal. or 30 to 33-gal. steel drums and 5-gal. and 1-gal. steel pails

and the correct perspective as outlined in this bulletin and readily understood on careful reading. You will find the data and instructions well worth filing, as all are based on the very best practice.

As Headley Emulsified Asphalts are giving owners exceptional service and contractors reputation and increased profits, you should be well posted on their theory and application.

If the bulletin does not give you a clear understanding of all features, our Service Engineers will submit further information, suggested specifications, and cost figures. Their advice will not obligate you.

Headley Emulsified Asphalts are made by the largest exclusive manufacturers since 1908 of Emulsified Asphalts for Industrial Uses

HEADLE Franklin Or One L Pleas	Trust	Buil Stree	din	Bu	, I	Ph	ila	de	elt	h	ia			14		-		,				
Name an position																						
Name of	Comp	any.	• •	• •											• •			 				•••
Address.			• •	• •																		
ARR			• •		i.			1		-		• •	-		• •		e f	 2		• •	•	6.0



Bulletin 330—28 two-color letter-size pages, illustrated and filled with practical information and data covering conditions which exist on the majority of construction and repair jobs



The New Model P332 is typical of a whole series of porcelain refrigerators with pure corkboard insulation developed by McCray out of 40 years' experience . . . especially for use in hotels and institutions. Architects, write for our new catalogs of refrigerators for all purposes.

McCray Refrigerator Sales Corporation, 64 Lake Street, Kendallville, Indiana. Salesrooms in All Principal Cities.





#### ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES

"Dubois the versatile" architects have called it. And rightly so, because this rustic French chestnut fence has so much inherent, *natural* charm that it blends with any architectural style; solves many a landscaping problem.

> GENUINE DUBOIS is branded on every section for your clients' protection – specify it BY NAME.

#### THE ORIGINAL DUBOIS U.S. PAT. OFF. Woven Wood Fence Made in France

DUBOIS FENCE & GARDEN CO., INC. 101 Park Ave., New York



Hyde-Murphy guaranteed "No-Warp" flush doors are made 5 ply, with framed up cores sanded to even thickness on which are applied 1/2" cross banding and standard 1/8" face veneers. All veneers and cross banding are applied under hydraulic pressure of not less than 2,500 lbs. and the finished doors are laid flat under continued pressure and dried for two weeks. They are absolutely guaranteed for one year from delivery date against defects in materials or workmanship.

#### Guaranteed "NO-WARP" Flush Doors

Hyde-Murphy doors represent the finest product that our many years of experience, plus the utmost care in design and construction as well as in the selection of materials, can produce. Architects interested in securing for their clients the maximum quality at minimum price will find it well worth their while to write us for detailed particulars.

Let us send you full particulars about HYDE-MURPHY Doors, Mill Work, Cabinet Work and Trim, as well as the Keystone Lock-Jeint Clamp-(obtainable only on Hyde-Murphy products). Or look us up in the new «Volume Sweet's Vol. B, pages 2328-3331 and 2398-3321. Office Partitions? "TAKAPART" has patented adcontages. Write for information.

HYDE-MURPHY CO., RIDGWAY, PA. NEW YORK: 114 EAST 32nd STREET Washington, D. C. Philadelphia, Pa. Pittsburgh, Pa. Boston, Mass.

Washington, D. C. Philadelphia, Pa. Pittsburgh, Pa. Boston, Mass. Dist. Nat. Bank Bldg. 602 Fox Bldg. 6101 Penn. Ave. 120 Tremont St.



## GEORGIA MARBLE





### EASY TO CLEAN

This building, completed in 1922, has just been cleaned for the first time, with satisfactory results, as shown by these illustrations . . . Of all the building stones, we believe that Georgia Marble is the easiest to clean because, due to its non-absorptive character, dirt rests on the surface rather than permeating the stone . . . Even in urban centers scrubbing with a stiff brush every few years keeps Georgia Marble bright. When dirt has been allowed to collect over a longer period of years until the marble is completely masked sand-blasting is usually resorted to as the most economical method of cleaning. But this method of cleaning so harmful to many of the commoner stones hardly "touches" Georgia Marble,—the dirt is removed, but all mouldings and carvings remain sharp and unpitted.

> Federal Reserve Bank, Cleveland, Ohio, Walker & Weeks, Architects. Henry Herring, Sculptor. The exterior and the colossal statues are of Etowah Pink Georgia Marble.

THE GEORGIA MARBLE CO. • TATE • GEORGIA NEW YORK ATLANTA CHICAGO DALLAS CLEVELAND

The Architectural Record, November, 1930





### EXTRUDED BRONZE ROLLED & CAJT BRONZE ROLLED ALUMINUM AND • ROLLED COPPER •

ARCHITECTURAL CASTINGS ELECTROLITIC FINISHES

ENTRANCE DOORS MOWER DOORS



GENERAL OFFICES, CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS

WRITE FOR CATALOG:

INTERNATIONAL

ASSOCIATED COMPANIES MODERN BRONZE STORE FRONT COMPANY STANDARD STORE FRONT CONSTRUCTION CO. INTERNATIONAL STORE FRONT COMPANY

DISTRIBUTION



Evans "Vanishing Door" Wardrobe Class B-B without jambs or trim

THE wardrobe illustrated is made for plaster ends, backs and ceilings. No jambs nor trim required; only doors, fillet, hinges and interior of racks and garment hangers completing the installation.

The hinges used are of heavier construction than any previous manufacture and are unconditionally guaranteed to last the life of the building. There are no noisy tracks nor rollers to stick or bind, nor intricate mechanism to get out of order.

"Vanishing Door" wardrobes are furnished complete in the knockdown. All woodwork is cut to size and only needs nailing in place. The hinges are easier to put on than common butt hinges. The cost of installation is small.

Catalog "K," with specifications and price list, fully illustrates many types of school wardrobes. Write for a copy.

> W. L. EVANS Washington, Indiana, U. S. A.

VANISHING DOOR WARDROBES

### THE CUTLER MAIL CHUTE

Combines in the perfected Model F the result of long experience in meeting the exacting requirements of public use under Post Office Regulations — and the latest architectural development.

Simple and substantial in construction, durable in finish; with an interesting series of stock and semistock Mail Boxes of marked individuality from which to select.

Also intelligent and appreciative execution of special designs in any metal desired.

Correspondence invited.

THE CUTLER MAIL CHUTE CO. GENERAL OFFICES AND FACTORY ROCHESTER, N. Y.





### is the key to industrial heating efficiency

Dwyer Unit Heaters circulate large volumes of warm air throughout the working levels.

Send for bulletins and see why Dwyer equipment is selected by experienced engineers.

C. A. DUNHAM CO. UNIT HEATER DIVISION Successors to the business of Duryer Equipment Company 450 East Ohio Street Chicago, Illinois

HEAT WITH UNIT HEATERS

# INew Switch for Faster

More wiring space

Quieter mechanism

Roller, wiping contact

#### No. 701—Single Pole No. 703—Three Way

Wiring

NEW Tumbler Flush Switch, smooth-working and QUIET beyond any comparable switch of competitive-price. With the famous, compact Trigger Switch mechanism which leaves large space for wiring in the shallowest switch box. Roller-action mechanism with wiping contact gives smoothly silent operation with the "feel" of Quality. . . Easily takes care of the current-surge of gas-filled (Type C) lamps. Eminently in order for residential and office buildings, to support your standards of Economy-with-Dependability.

Rating: 10 Amperes, 125 Volts; 5 Amperes, 250 Volts. Specification-data for the asking, with complete listings of Fine Switches and Wiring Devices.

HART & HEGEMAN DIVISION HARTFORD, CONN. MAKERS OF ELECTRIC SWITCHES SINCE 1890







REGARDLESS of naval conferences, the United States Navy will always be the nation's first and most important line of defense. Nowhere is this better realized than among the highly responsible and expertly trained naval officers entrusted with its direction. To insure the effectiveness of the fleet at all times and to safeguard the lives of those who man the ships, every device used must be dependable to the highest degree.

> The telephone system, for example,—the nerves of the ship—must weather every strain; must render lightning quick service with precision and complete dependability. The high regard with which Strowger Dial telephone equipment is held by naval engineers is indicated by their choice of this system for many of the floating units of the United States Navy. While American business executives do not have the opportunity for testing telephone equipment under the rigorous conditions imposed by the Navy, they can easily benefit from its experience—by the selection of Strowger P-A-X wherever rapid, accurate and reliable intercommunication is needed.



In answer to the modern vogue for color the popular Monophone may now be had, not only in black, but also in a variety of beautiful colors. Made of solid colored synthetic resins with chromium or gold plated fittings. STROWGEROUTOMATIC

INCLUDE: Public Automatic Telephone and Signalling Systems Private Automatic Telephone Systems—(Strowger P-A-X. Code Signal Systems (Audible and Visual) Fire Alarm Systems Tele-Chec Systems (for Theatres) Watchmen's Supervisory Systems Railway Communication Equipment Marine, Telephone & Signalling Systems Miscellaneous Telephone and Signal Accessories

Engineered, Designed and Manufactured by



SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES – Los Angeles: Boston: Cleveland: St. Paul: New York: Atlanta: Detroit: Kansas City: Philadelphia GENERAL EXPORT DISTRIBUTORS—The Automatic Electric Company, Ltd., Chicago: IN CANADA—Independent Sales & Engineering Company, Ltd., Vancouver: IN AUSTRALASIA—Automatic Telephones, Ltd., Sidney: IN JAPAN—Automatic Telephones Ltd. of Japan, Tokyo. ASSOCIATED COMPANIES—American Electric Company, Inc., Chicago: International Automatic Telephone Company, Ltd., London: Automatic Telephone Manufacturing Company, Ltd., Liverpool: The New Antwerp Telephone & Electric Works, Antwerp



Statement of the Ownership. Management, Circulation, etc., Required by the Act of Congress of August 24, 1912, of The Architectural Record published monthly at New York, N. Y., for October 1, 1930.
State of New York, County of New York, S. before me, a notary public in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared J. A. Oakley, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Business Manager of THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, published by F. W. Dodge Corporation, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management, etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912, embodied in section 411, Postal Laws and Regulations, printed on the reverse of this form, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, F. W. Dodge Corporation, 119 West 40th St., New York, N. Y.; Editor, Michael A. Mikkelsen, 119 West 40th St., New York, N. Y.;
Business Manager, J. A. Oakley, 119 West 40th St., New York, N. Y.;
2. That the owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding one per cent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of each individual member, must be given. If owned by a firm, company, or other unincorporated concern, its name and address, as well as those of each individual member, must be given. J. F. W. Dodge Corporation, 119 West 40th St., New York, N. Y.; Dana T. Ackerly, 15 Broad St., New York, N. Y.; May Gibson Baker, c/o L. G. Collins, New York, N. Y.; Henry H. Abbott, 15 Broad St., New York, N. Y.; Janes McV. Breed, 15 Broad St., New York, N. Y.; William C. Streed, 15 Broad St., New York, N. Y.; Workan H. Y.; Workan St., New York, N. Y.; Jane Curtiss Breed, 850 Park Avee, New

D. Stockton, Jr., 15 Broad St., New York, N. Y.; Marcus Wayne, 1681 Glenmont Rd., Cleveland Heights, Ohio; Charlotte D. Williams, Pointe Au Baril, Ontario, Canada. 3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: (If there are none, so state.) None. 4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as os stated by him. Sworn to and subscribed before me this 26th day of September, 1930. (My commission expires March 30, 1931.) EDWIN H. FREED, Notary Public, (Signature of business manager.)

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

158



#### BROS. SEAM-FACE GRANITE BATES MEMORIAL LIBRARY STERLING AT YA

CHURCHES First M. E. Church Bridgeport, Conn. Church of Resurrection, Rye, N. Y. Nardin Park M. E. Rectory, Detroit, Mich. Luther Memorial Church, Erie, Pa. Alden and Harlow Trinity Luthern Church, Schenectady, N. Y. Saint Catherine's Church, Elizabeth, N. J. COLLEGES Elm Dormitories, Yale University Botany Building, Wellesley College Social Building and Power House, Hunter College, New York City

Unit No. 1, Yeshiva College, New York City RESIDENCES

Halstead Lindsley Residence, Lenox, Mass.

Other representative work by us includes -ARCHITECTS

Allen & Collens Murphy and Lehmann

**Stahl and Morrison** 

George W. Conable

Neil J. Conveary

**James Gamble Rogers Day and Klauder** Thompson, Holmes and Converse

**Charles B. Meyers** 

John C. Greenleaf

RESIDENCES Dexter Residence. Springfield, Mass. Ernest G. Southey Residence, Bridgeport, Conn. Dean's Residence, Harvard College, Mass.

MISCELLANEOUS Cutter Mausoleum, Charlotte, N. C. Harkness Mausoleum, New York City Pynchon Memorial Building, Springfield, Mass. Dormitory for Franciscan Fathers Granby, Mass. State Armory, Norwood, Mass. Exchange St. Bridge, Pawtucket, R. I. Steps to Church and Terrace, Chappaqua, N. Y.

ARCHITECTS M. H. Westhoff E. G. Southey **Olmstead Bros.** Presbrey-Leland Co. **James Gamble Rogers** M. H. Westhoff

**Dunn and Gilson** McLaughlin and Burr

J. R. Worcester Co.

**Maginnis and Walsh** 

BATES BROS. SEAM-FACE GRANITE CO., INC. Quincy, Massachusetts







The Ortho-Tone Company, originators of "radio in every room" systems, for hotels, again pioneers in this field with the Ortho-Tone Pra-1-40. A machine which, though smaller, embodies all of the advantages of the larger Ortho-Tone machines. Ortho-Tone Pra-1-40 is designed for small hotels, schools, and high-class tourist camps.

Ortho-Tone also offers their regular line of proved radio fixtures. A ceiling fixture which combines lights, fan, and loud speaker with special non-radiating features which prevent

room-to-room interference, a wall panel which permits the guest a greater selection of program—these are but a few of the advantages to be found in Ortho-Tone equipment.

To further aid the profession the Ortho-Tone company has prepared a booklet "Radio in Every Room," in which they offer the results of their experience as builders of fine hotel radio equipment. The widespread use of Ortho-Tone installation gives the manufacturers an opportunity to meet radio needs of any kind. The booklet is yours for the asking.

ORTHO-TONE CO. 4002 Woodland Ave., Kansas City, Mo.


Catalog C of Leonard Valves, showing Art Line and Colors to match bathroom fixtures, is now ready.

Write for your copy.

LEONARD-ROOKE COMPANY Elmwood Station Providence, R. I.



Having more than twice the glueing surface of ordinary construction, key-veneered doors are unequalled in their servicable qualities. Testimony of their desirable characteristics is evidenced by the 30 years or more they have endured in nationally known buildings.<sup>\*</sup> Furnished in any reasonable design or size.

> Also Pyrono Fire-Proof Doors and Trimount Sound-Insulated Doors SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

THE COMPOUND AND PYRONO DOOR CO. ST. JOSEPH, MICHIGAN

AMERICA'S OLDEST VENEERED DOOR SPECIALISTS

\* Names furnished on request

#### J · M TILE FLOORING

HITECTURA adia Park

A FLOOR whose subdued tones always available to confer with you and character will harmonize with the most exacting surroundings. Preserving its appearance through long years of hard usage yet pos-sessing the resilience so essential to quiet and comfort . . . Our Architectural Representatives are

CALENDIA DI VACILA DI DI CILCI DI CILCI

on matters referring to flooringas well as on all the other, widely varied, J-M products which enter into building construction . . . . . . Address Johns-Manville Architectural Service Depart-

ment, 292 Madison Ave., N.Y.

### WINDOWS



#### SEALAIR IN-SWINGING

This window is weather-proof when closed and draft-proof when opened. Both sides of all sashes can be washed from the interior. It will not rattle, and can be operated with ease. The stationary bar between lower and middle sash makes it a safety window. Made

in Bronze, Aluminum Alloy or Steel.

Send for complete description, specifications and F.S. details.



#### CLASSIFIED DIRECTORY OF ADVERTISERS

#### Alphabetical Index to Advertisers, Page 178

After reviewing advertisements in this issue—use Sweet's Architectural Catalogues for 1930 for catalogue and specification information on the products of the most of the manufacturers.

Acid Proof Chemical Stoneware Knight, Maurice A.

Acoustics

Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co. Boston Acoustical Eng. Division of Housing Company

Guastavino, R., Co. Johns-Manville Corp. U. S. Gypsum Co.

Air Conditioner American Blower Co. Buffalo Forge Co. Doherty-Brehm Co. Lewis Corporation

Air Washer Buffalo Forge Co.

Aluminum Aluminum Co. of America

Architectural Supplies Higgins, Chas. M., & Co.

Artstone—Rackle, George, & Sons Co. Asbestos—Johns-Manville Corporation

Basement, Windows—Steel Detroit Steel Products Co. Kalman Steel Co. Truscon Steel Company

Bathroom Accessories Parker Charles Company

Beads—Corner Metal Kalman Steel Co. Milcor Steel Co. Truscon Steel Company

Beams, Angles, Channels, Etc. Bethlehem Steel Co. Carnegie Steel Company Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.

Belts-Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co.

Blackboards-Weber Costello Co.

Boilers—American Gas Products Co. American Radiator Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Heggie-Simplex Boiler Co. Pierce, Butler & Pierce Mfg. Co. Smith, H. B., Company, The, Inc. Wood Gar Engineering Co.

Bolts-Door-Corbin, P. & F.

Brass and Bronze See "Ornamental Metal"

Brick-Finzer Bros. Clay Co.

Bridges—Steel—American Bridge Co. Bethlehem Steel Co.

Building Paper Angier Corporation National Steel Fabric Co.

Buildings—Steel Carnegie Steel Company

Butts—Corbin, P. & F. Stanley Works

Cabinet Work—Hyde-Murphy Co. Cabinets—Kitchen Olean Metal Cabinet Works, Inc. Cabinets—Medicine—Parker Charles Company Cabinets—Toilet Paper Victoria Paper Mills Co.

Casement Operators-Rixson, Oscar C., Company

Casements—Bayley, William, Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. International Casement Co. Mesker Bros. Iron Company Michaels Art Bronze Co. Truscon Steel Company

**Cast Stone** 

Cast Stone Institute Cellar Drainer

Penberthy Injector Co.

Cement—Louisville Cement Company Medusa Portland Cement Co. Portland Cement Association Universal Atlas Cement Co.

Cement White Medusa Portland Cement Co. Chain Sash

Detroit Steel Products Co. Smith & Egge Mfg. Co.

Chairs-Marble, B. L., Chair Co.

Channels—Carnegie Steel Co. Concrete Engineering Co. Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. Kalman Steel Co.

Chrome Nickel Chemical Foundation Co. Church Memorials

Michaels Art Bronze Co.

Clamps—Lock Joint Hyde-Murphy Co.

Cleaning Systems Spencer Turbine Co.

Clocks, Electric Landis Eng. & Mfg. Co.

Columns, Porches, Etc. Hartmann-Sanders Co. Union Metal Mfg. Co.

Concrete Accelerator Master Builders Co. Solvay Sales Corp.

Concrete Construction—Reinforced American Steel & Wire Company Concrete Engineering Co. Kalman Steel Co. Truscon Steel Company

Concrete Hardener Master Builders Co. Sonneborn, L., Sons, Incorporated Solvay Sales Corp.

Concrete Surface Treatment Master Builders Co. Solvay Sales Corp.

Conduit for Underground Heating Pipes Ric-wiL Company

Conduits Fibre Conduit Co. Fretz-Moon Tube Co. Garland Mfg. Co.

Cork Tile Flooring Armstrong Cork Company, Floor Division Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.

Corkboard

Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.

Covering—Pipe and Boiler Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co. Johns-Manville Corporation Ric-wiL Company

Dishwasher—Electric Conover Company

Door Closers-Corbin, P. & F. Sargent & Company

Door and Window Frames Andersen Frame Corp.

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

### STORE FRONTS



QUIGLEY BUILDING, CHICAGO Architect, Jos. T. Fortin. Associate, David Adler

### CUSTOM-BUILT

by a corps of skilled craftsmen. Every rolled, extruded or cast unit is carefully executed and assembled by this trained staff, assuring the architect a faithful rendering, in metal, of his design. Upon request we will send new free Book of Modern Store Front installations, also description and F. S. Details of "B" Construction.



DETAIL OF KAWNEER "B" CONSTRUCTION

Kawneer company

NILES, MICHIGAN, Subsidiary, BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA RUSTLESS METAL STORE FRONTS, WINDOWS and DOORS A LS O ORNAMENTAL BRONZE AND IRON



Cheney Flashing installed in Parapet wall. Note keys ready for mortar to form "The Unbreakable Key Bond"

THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE—NO IMITATION —AT ANY PRICE—FOR THIS READY-TO-USE, ECONOMICAL THRU-WALL FLASHING

### CHENEY INTERLOCKING THRU-WALL FLASHING

prevents Seepage, Leaks and Efflorescence

#### "Does Not Break the Bond"

Cheney Flashing is Economical. It comes to the job Readyto-use, and is built into the mortar bed as the masonry progresses without fitting, soldering or loss of time.

It is the only Ready-to-use Thru-wall copper Flashing made. It runs completely thru the masonry wall and forms a positive unbreakable key-bond in every direction within the mortar bed.

"It does not break the bond," because it is keyed both horizontally and vertically on both sides of each strip. The ends of the strips hook together to form a continuous course.

Cheney Flashing scientifically solves the problem of seepage in masonry walls and positively prevents leaks, efflorescence, disintegration of the walls, and the rusting of steel spandrels and lintels from this cause.

#### The Cheney Company

961 Main Street, Winchester, Mass. NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA PITTSBURGH



Doors—Baley, William, Company Compound & Pyrono Door Co. Dahlstrom Metallie Door Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Hyde-Murphy Co. International Casement Co. Kalman Steel Co. Kawneer Company Kinnear Mfg. Co. Michaels Art Bronze Co. Peelle Company, The Roddis Lumber & Veneer Co. Sanymetal Products Co. Sanymetal Products Co. Security Fire Door Co. Thorp Fire Proof Door Company United Metal Products Co. Weis, Henry, Mfg. Co. Wilson, J. G., Corp. Zouri Co., The Drains-Josam Mfg. Co. Drawing Inks-Higgins, Chas. M., & Co. Drives—Cog Belt Dayton Rubber & Mfg. Co. Electric Switches Hart & Hegeman Mfg. Co. Electrical Equipment Adam, Frank, Electric Co. American District Tel. Co. Bryant Electric Company Connecticut Tel. & Elec. Corp. Fibre Conduit Co. General Electric Company Graybar Electric Co. Hart & Hegeman Mfg. Co. Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co. Imperial Electric Co. Lincoln Electric Co. National Electric Light Association Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Elevator Cars-Tyler Company **Elevator Doors** Michaels Art Bronze Co. Peelle Company, The Security Fire Door Co. Tyler Company United Metal Products Co. **Elevator Inclosures** Tyler Company United Metal Products Co. Elevators—Inclinator Co. of America Otis Elevator Company Westinghouse Electric Elevator Co. Enamels Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. Pratt & Lambert, Inc. U.S. Gutta Percha Paint Co. Expanded Casings-Milcor Steel Co. **Expanded Metal** Truscon Steel Company Exposition Architectural & Allied Arts Exposition Fence Post-Steel American Steel & Wire Co. Fence—Woven Wood DuBois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Reeves, Robert C., Co. Fences—American Steel & Wire Co. Fiske, J. W., Iron Works **Finishing Lime** National Mortar & Supply Co. Ohio Hydrate & Supply Co. **Fire Exit Devices** Vonnegut Hardware Company Fire Extinguishers-Pyrene Mfg. Co. Fireplace Construction-Covert, H. W., Co. **Fireproof Doors, Shutters and Windows** oof Doors, Shutters and Windows Compound & Pyrono Door Co. Dahlstrom Metallie Door Co. Detroit Steel Products Co, Kawneer Company -Mesker Bros. Iron Company Peelle Company, The Thorp Fire Proof Door Company Truscon Steel Company United Metal Products Co.



 $E^{VERYTHING}$  entering into the construction of the R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co. building, Chicago, was carefully selected, thoroughly tested, and approved as the finest product available. Of course, SECO Elevator Doors were chosen.

SECURI

For such great structures as the R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co. building, the Chicago Merchandise Mart, Cincinnati's Carew Tower, and others, it is significant that SECO Doors were selected . . . . because of their complete operating reliability, security, and genuine superior quality.

SECO Heavy-duty Doors are rigidly and heavily constructed, with extra heavy trucking bars . . . evenly counter-balanced and truckable . . . and because of their specially lubricated ball-bearing sheaves and anti-friction adjustable shoes, they operate quietly, quickly, and easily, either by hand or when power operated.

Send for Catalog-or Inquire at Any of Our Offices

SECURITY FIRE DOOR CO. 3044 Lambdin Ave., ST. LOUIS OFFICES IN NEW YORK . . . BOSTON . . . PHILADELPHIA . . . CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO . . . LOS ANGELES . . . DETROIT AND OTHER PRINCIPAL CITIES



The Architectural Record, November, 1930

677

### HUNDRED PUMPS ITHIN A PUMP ...



In New York City at 100th Street and West End Avenue, a Model 5D5 Westco with 5 h.p. motor delivers 100 g.p.m. at 80 ft.



After hearing the enthusiastic reports of Westco users, you may ask, "What is it about the Westco that enables it to set such a high standard of pump performance?" The answer is just this: "Westco's secret of trouble-free performance, long life and efficiency lies in its simple, sound Turbine Principle."

efficiency lies in its simple, sound Turbine Principle." Water is pumped by the rotation of a solid, one piece bronze impeller which operates with free running clearance. This en-tire absence of metal to metal contact absolutely eliminates the factor of friction within the pump chamber. Westco's impeller is vaned on BOTH sides at its periphery. This characteristic greatly increases the pump's efficiency for it is these vanes that force the water around the pump chamber and send it charging through the outlet. Furthermore, water entering through Westco's double-suction intake is equalized when it strikes the impeller, thus creating a natural hydraulic balance which eliminates all end-thrust at bearing points. The Westco with its multi-vaned impeller is virtually "A Hundred Pumps Within A Pump."



REVIEW THE IMPORTANT WESTCO FEATURES LISTED BELOW Wide operating range. No end thrust at bearings due to perfect hydraulic balance. Only one moving part. No metal to metal contact.

High pressures in single stage. Ball bearing construction. Direct motor driven at standard motor speeds. Capacities from 5 to 400 g.p.m.

Write for complete descriptive and performance data

WESTCO-CHIPPEWA FUMP COMPANY Factory and General Offices, Davenport, Iowa SAN FRANCISCO Branches: NEW YORK . CHICAGO . **Distributors in Principal Cities** 

Fireproofing See "Concrete Construction," "Covering, Pipe and Boiler," "Fireproof Doors, Shutters and Win-dows," "Lath-Metal." Flashing Wall Cheney Company Floor Clips Kalman Steel Co. Floor Covering Congoleum-Nairn, Inc. Stedman Rubber Flooring Company Wright Rubber Products Co. Floor Hardeners Master Builders Co. Sonneborn, L., Sons, Incorporated Truscon Laboratories Floor Plate Steel-Alan Wood Steel Co. Carnegie Steel Co. Flooring-Alan Wood Steel Co. Armstrong Cork Co. (Flooring Division) Carter Bloxonend Flooring Co. Carter Bloxonend Flooring Co. Cellized Oak Flooring Co. Congoleum-Nairn, Inc. Master Builders Co. Norton Company Oak Flooring Mirs. Assoc. of U. S. Stedman Rubber Flooring Company Structural Gypsum Corp. Wright Rubber Products Co. Flooring—Composition Congoleum-Nairn, Inc. Flooring—Grid Snead & Company Flooring—Wood Block—Builtup Carter Bloxonend Flooring Co. Floors—Fireproof—Structural Gypsum Corp. Fountains-Drinking Century Brass Works, Inc. Rundle-Spence Mfg. Co. Taylor, Halsey W. Furniture-Marble, B. L., Chair Co. Garage Hardware-Corbin, P. & F. Garden Furniture and Ornaments Hartmann-Sanders Company Gas Boilers—American Gas Products Co. American Radiator Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Gas Ranges-American Stove Company Glass—Window—Adamston Flat Glass Co. American Window Glass Co. Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Granite—Bates Bros. Seam Face Granite, Inc. Fletcher, H. E. Co. National Bldg. Granite Quarries Assn. Greenhouses Highton & Sons, Wm., Division Hart & Cooley Mfg. Co. King Construction Co. Grids—Flooring Snead & Company Grilles-General Bronze Corp. Michaels Art Bronze Co Wickwire-Spencer Steel Co. **Gypsum Partition Tile** Structural Gypsum Corp. **Gypsum** Plaster Structural Gypsum Corp. Gypsum Slabs Structural Gypsum Corp. U. S. Gypsum Co. Hangers—Garment Extension Extension Garment Hanger Co. Hardware—Corbin, P. & F. Norwalk Lock Co. Rixson, Oscar C., Company Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co. Sargent & Company Soss Manufacturing Company Stanley Works Vonnegut Hardware Company Weis, Henry, Mfg. Co. Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. Heat Insulation—Johns-Manville Corporation Ric-wiL Company Heat Regulator Oven-American Stove Company



In the residence of Mr. Oscar Webber, 619 Lake Shore Drive, Detroit, Michigan, complete telephone convenience is provided by fourteen telephone outlets, including two in the garage and one on the third floor. Built-in conduit carries the wiring for the telephone system which includes intercommunicating features. LEONARD WILLEKE, Architect, Detroit.

### Planning in advance for telephones

contributes to the greater convenience and efficiency of the modern home

ARCHITECTS today generally recognize the desirability of providing for telephone arrangements in their plans for new and remodeled residences. In this way the particular needs of each individual family can be fully met.

Telephone outlets are made available not only in all the important rooms, but also in particu-

larly convenient locations in each room.

Conduit is specified within the walls and floors, furnishing telephone outlets at the locations selected. This results in improved appearance by concealing the telephone wiring, and guards against certain types of service interruptions.

The position and number of these outlets need not necessarily be limited to immediate requirements, as it is often advisable to provide for possible rearrangement or expansion of the telephone service in the future.

Your local Bell Company will gladly place

important data about household communication at your disposal, as well as arrange for conferences between its representatives, your clients and yourself.

There is no charge. Just call the Business Office.

FIRST FLOOR PLAN



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

167

### BUSINESS CHAIRS for the GENERAL OFFICE



HE impression value of the general office is a most important factor in the building of business prestige. With this thought in mind, the importance of office furniture in relation to the general decorative scheme will be readily apparent. In B. L. Marble Business Chairs are combined "eye value", sturdy strength and long life. There is a B. L. Marble chair for every business requirement ranging from the office of the Chief Executive to the Information Clerk. Catalog available to Architects.

CHAIR COMPANY THE B. L. MARBLE BEDFORD, OHIO, U. S. A. NEW YORK OFFICE: 101 PARK AVENUE TELEPHONE CALEDONIA 7026 

**Heating Apparatus** 

ng Apparatus Aerofin Corporation American Blower Co. American Gas Products Corp. American Radiator Company Dunham, C. A., Company Heggie-Simplex Boiler Co. Johnson, S. T., Co. Marsh, J. P. & Co. Nash Engineering Company Nelson, Herman, Corp. Peerless Unit Ventilation Co., Inc. Pierce, Butler & Pierce Mfg. Co. Smith, H. B., Company Sturtevant, B. F., Co. Wood Gar Engineering Co.

#### Hinges-Gravity

Sanymetal Products Co.

#### Hinges-Invisible

Soss Manufacturing Company

#### Humidifier

Doherty-Brehm Co.

- Insulation—Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co. Cabot Samuel, Inc. Flax-li-num Insulating Co. U. S. Mineral Wool Co.
- **Interior Communication System**

Automatic Electric Co. Connecticut Tel. & Elec. Corp. Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co.

#### **Kitchen Units**

International Nickel Co. Olean Metal Cabinet Works, Inc. Lath-Metal-American Steel & Wire Co. Kalman Steel Co. Milcor Steel Co. National Steel Fabric Co. Truscon Steel Company

Lighting Control—Theatre Adams, Frank, Electric Co.

**Lighting Equipment** Graybar Electric Co. Landis Eng, & Mfg. Co. Michaels Art Bronze Co. National Electric Light Assoc. Pearlman, Victor S., & Co. Smyser-Royer Company Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Lime-Kelley Island & Transport Co. National Mortar & Supply Co. Ohio Hydrate & Supply Co.

Limestone—Indiana Limestone Company Victor Oolitic Stone Co.

Linoleum Armstrong Cork Company, Floor Division Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.

Locks-Corbin, P. & F. Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co. Sargent & Company Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.

Lumber-See Woods

Mail Chutes-Cutler Mail Chute Co.

Mantels-Artificial Stone Jacobson Mantel & Ornament Co.

Marble—Georgia Marble Company Vermont Marble Co.
## ENCASED ARCOBLAST HEATERS for the largest manufacturers of COMPLETE RADIO RECEIVING SETS

In the Spray-Booth Building of Grigsby-Grunow Company in Chicago, manufacturers of Majestic Radios, 6100 lineal feet of Arcoblast are supplying fresh air.



Here is another case where the high efficiency and light weight of Arcoblast make it the ideal radiation for perfect ventilation.

Heating Engineer—Martin C. Schwab, Chicago Heating Contractor—John R. Kehm Company, Chicago Fan Equipment — American Blower Company.

## AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY

DIVISION OF

AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY CORPORATION

816 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago

40 West 40th St., New York City



Plant of the Geometric Stamping Company, at Cleveland, Ohio. The Austin Co., engineers and builders



Our catalogue is in Sweet's — pages A 526-527



IT IS INTERESTING TO NOTE the trend of the day in industrial construction—the increasing attention paid to architectural design and its setting. This is well evidenced above in the use of RACKLE ARTSTONE for the entrance, buttress caps, window sills and coping, as also in the landscaping by means of lawns and shrubbery. Of high quality yet inexpensive, RACKLE ARTSTONE has widely commended itself to architects for construction of all types, from the simple manufacturing plant or store to the most elaborately decorated church building.



THE GEORGE RACKLE & SONS COMPANY, CLEVELAND, OHIO Established 1870

Memorials-Church Michaels Art Bronze Co. Metal Corner Bead-Kalman Steel Co. Milcor Steel Co. Truscon Steel Company Mineral Wool-U. S. Mineral Wool Co. **Monel Metal** International Nickel Co., Inc. Mortar-Louisville Cement Co. National Lime Association National Mortar & Supply Co. National Steel Fabric Co. Nirosta Metal-Krupp Nirosta Co., Inc. Ol Burners Johnson, S. T., Co. Wood Gar Engineering Co. Wood Gar Engineering Co. Ornamental Metal Aluminum Co. of America American Brass Co. Fiske, J. W., Iron Works General Bronze Corp. Michaels Art Bronze Co. Smyser-Royer Company Tyler Company Paints—Aluminum Co. of America Berry Brothers Paints—Aluminum Berry Brothers Cabot Samuel, Inc. Pont de Nemou Cabot Samuel, Inc. Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. National Lead Co. Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Pratt & Lambert, Inc. U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co. Panelboards Adam, Frank, Electric Co. General Electric Co. Trumbull Electric Mfg. Co. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Paper—Toilet Victoria Paper Mills Co. Partitions National Steel Fabric Co. Sanymetal Products Co. Wilson, J. G., Corp.

Partitions—Toilet Sanymetal Products Co. Weis, Henry, Mfg. Co., Inc. Piling-Concrete MacArthur Concrete Pile Corp. Raymond Concrete Pile Co. Piling-Steel Sheet Bethlehem Steel Co. Carnegie Steel Co. Pipe-Bethlehem Steel Co. Bridgeport Brass Co. Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. National Tube Company Reading Iron Company Republic Steel Corp. Spang Chalfant & Co., Inc. Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. Plate Glass-Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Plaster Bond-Cabot, Samuel, Inc. Plaster Gypsum-U. S. Gypsum Co. Plaster Key-Vortex Mfg. Co. Plaster-Ornamental Jacobson & Company **Plumbing Fixtures** Case, W. A., & Son Mfg. Co. Crane Co. Hoffman & Billings Mfg. Co. Kohler Co. Parker Charles Company Penberthy Injector Co. Rundle-Spence Mfg. Co. Sanymetal Products Company Taylor, Halsey W. Trenton Potteries Company Weis, Henry, Mfg. Co., Inc. Protective Service-American District Tel. Co. Western Electric Co. Pumps—Dunham, C. A., Co. Nash Engineering Company Westco-Chippewa Pump Co.

RTSTORE



... he gave his building the quiet that men seek in forest and field"



BUILDINGS have voices. Some are harsh voices that shout and scream. Voices that ceaselessly call, "Don't think . . . hurry, hurry, hurry!" Voices that distract the men who work within their walls.

But here and there you find a quiet, friendly building that hardly whispers. It never, never repeats what is spoken within its walls. Even when people fairly swarm through the corridors you barely hear the building's voice. And then it only says, "Hush . . . we must have no noise here." For the architect planned more than beautiful lines. He gave his building the quiet that men seek in forest and field.

\* \* \* \* \*

Armstrong's Corkoustic — strong, resilient panels of cork — applied directly to walls and ceilings, absorbs sound. Echoes and reverberations and other air-borne sounds that abound in offices, schools, hospitals, auditoriums, are hushed.

Corkoustic has interesting decorative possibilities, too. Wherever the effect desired is one of dignity directors' rooms, for instance—we suggest the natural brown panels. The design is limited only by your ingenuity. Colors and unusual patterns, if desired, are quickly applied with cold-water paints and stencils.

Armstrong's Corkoustic also functions as an efficient heat insulator. The pure cork prevents the transmission of heat through walls and ceilings. Comfortable temperatures are easier to maintain. Fuel bills are lower, too. For further facts about Corkoustic, send for the book, "Acoustical Correction." If you have a special

Armstrong's

problem our engineers will be pleased to consult with you. Armstrong Cork and Insulation Company, 901 Concord St., Lancaster, Penna.

## Armstrong's CORKOUSTIC



## equipped this way rent faster—stay rented

Tenants can plug in their radio sets the minute they move in without bothering about antennae, ground connections or lead-ins. Radio reception better than with individual aerials.

**RCA** Centralized Radio equipment makes any apartment building more attractive. It assures each tenant far better radio reception than was ever before possible. Buildings offering this amazingly simple solution rent faster—stay rented!

A single wire antenna system perfected by RCA, replacing the unsightly maze of wires on the roof, amply serves every apartment. No wonder prominent architects everywhere are including the new RCA Centralized Radio system in their plans.

This system can be installed in new or old buildings of any size, regardless of the number of apartments or individual radio outlets.

Being RCA equipment, of course it is approved by the National Board of Fire Underwriters.

For Hotels, Hospitals, Schools . . . RCA Centralized Radio Equipment is also designed for hotels, hospitals, sanitariums, schools, passenger ships, etc., where transient occupants of rooms may enjoy radio programs or phonograph record entertainment from loudspeakers or headsets, all operated from a central control.



Without obligation, we will answer inquiries and prepare plans and estimates for installations of any size.

> Engineering Products Division, Section A RCA VICTOR COMPANY, INC. 261 Fifth Avenue, New York City

100 W. Monroe St. Chicago, Ill. 235 Montgomery St. San Francisco, Calif.

Visit Permanent Operating Demonstration RCA Victor Salon, Boardwalk, Atlantic City, N. J. Representatives in principal cities.



#### Radio Planning Ortho-Tone Co. R.C.A. Victor Co., Inc. Western Electric

Radiator Trap-Dunham, C. A., Co.

Radiators

American Radiator Co. Nelson, Herman, Corp. Pierce, Butler & Pierce Mfg. Co. Smith, H. B., Company, The

Railings-Sanymetal Products Company

Ranges—American Stove Co. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Refrigerators McCray Refrigerator Sales Co.

Roofing—American Sheet & Tin Plate Co. Bethlehem Steel Co. Federal Cement Tile Company Ruberoid Co., The Structural Gypsum Corp.

Roofing Slates O'Brien Bros. Rising & Nelson Slate Co. Sheldon, F. C., Slate Company

Rolling Doors Kinnear Mfg. Co. Wilson, J. G., Corp.

Safes Diebold Safe & Lock Co.

Safety Tread—Alan Wood Steel Co. Norton Company

Sash Balances-Caldwell Mfg. Co.

Sash Chain Detroit Steel Products Co. Smith & Egge Mfg. Co.

Sash-Cord Samson Cordage Works

Screens—Rolling Rolscreen Company

Screens—Windows Higgin Mfg. Co. Kane Mfg. Co.

Seating-American Seating Co.

Sheet Metal—Alan Wood Steel Co. American Sheet & Tin Plate Co.

Shingles Cabot, Samuel, Inc. Johns-Manville Corporation

Showers—Hoffmann & Billings Mfg. Co. Weis, Henry, Mfg. Co., Inc.

Signal Systems American District Tel, Co. Connecticut Tel, & Elec, Corp. Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co.

Slate—Roofing O'Brien Bros. Slate Co., Inc. Rising & Nelson Slate Co. Sheldon F. C., Slate Co.

Smoke Screens-Sanymetal Products Co.

## Good Taste and Sound Economy specified Oak Flooring here

WHICH MATERIAL can take the year-in, yearout beating that faces all apartment-hotel floors? ... Which will come within a reasonable figure for the original installation cost? . . . Which will call for a minimum of trouble and expense for future up-keep? . . . Which will satisfy the style preferences of hundreds of tenants' wives, each with her own opinions on interior decoration?

OAK was the answer in each case when these problems faced the architect in specifying flooring for the Walnut Park Plaza. And it was the soundest choice from every point of view.

For Oak Flooring has proved itself the most congenial background for any style of furniture, whether it be in the Colonial, English, French, or any other manner. Centuries of building experience have rightly made Oak Flooring a symbol for sound construction, and it has proved itself most economical both in original cost and up-keep. In fact, if faithfully waxed, when necessary, oak floors need never be refinished. Waxing is the simplest and the most effective care that can be given them and their beauty will become greater with the years.

Doubtless you are often meeting such specification problems as those of the architects for the Walnut Park Plaza. If our engineering staff can be of any service we shall be pleased to co-operate with you in every way. . . Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association of the United States, 1839 Sterick Building, Memphis, Tennessee.





In this fine new Philadelphia apartment-hotel the suites are decorated in almost every period and style. And yet Oak Flooring has proved congenial with them all. Photographs by courtesy of Walnut Park Plaza, Philadelphia.

An interesting corner of a breakfast room in one of the apartments

THIS MASTER TRADE-MARK is stamped on the under side of all Oak Flooring produced by members of the Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association of the United States. It is complete protection for you. Every piece is air-seasoned and kiln-dried, then milled, and thoroughly inspected and accurately graded, insuring high quality.





OAK FLOORING advertising is being continued on an increased scale during 1930. Look for our advertisements in House & Garden, House Beautiful, Good Housekeeping, Better Homes and Gardens, The Literary Digest, Ladies' Home Journal and Small Home.

### the RIC-WIL base drain is important!

Ric-wil Vitrified Tile Base Drain, installed immediately under the Conduit, carries off outside moisture instantly, an arrangement virtually impossible with round drain. It also serves as a cradle for the Conduit, actually adding 40% to the around load Conduit will carry, as tests have shown. In addition, it carries the entire weight of pipe supports and pipes and holds the pipes and Conduit in perfect alignment.

Laid end to end like dominoes, Ric-wil Base Drain eliminates a subtrench, hand-curving bottom of trench and digging out for bells. Thus the total installed cost of Ric-wil Base Drain is lower than that of round drain - and it's far superior. It is strong enough to stand up indefinitely and has a greater drainage capacity



After trench is dug and graded, smooth bottom with sand stake center line and set Base Drain in place.

> When you meet the problem of underground steam pipes, just

Bank with broken

than ordinary drain tile.

In sandy soil Ric-wil Filter Tape, placed over broken stone around Base Drain,

stone, wedge pipe support saddles between every sixth Base Drain, place bottom Conduit sections and wedge pipe supports on saddles.

eliminate guess work, make-shifts and heavy after-costs by calling in Ric-wiL Underground Steam Pipe Conduit Engineers. They'll solve your problem . . . permanently and efficiently.

> Upon request, we'll gladly send our complete Catalog and Service Details of typical installations



Cross section of Ric-will Type F Conduit with multiple pipe supports

#### THE RIC-WIL COMPANY

· · · Cleveland, Ohio 1562 Union Trust Building Branches: New York + Baltimore + Atlanta + Chicago AGENTS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



#### Sound Control

Cabot Samuel, Inc. Johns-Manville Co. U. S. Gypsum Co. U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

- Sound Retarding Doors Compound & Pyrono Door Co.
- Spandrels Aluminum Co. of America
- Stain-Shingle Cabot, Samuel, Inc.
- Stain-Wood Preserving Cabot, Samuel, Inc.
- Stainless Steel American Stainless Steel Co.
- Steel Alloys Chemical Foundation, Inc.
- Steel Construction-American Bridge Co. American Institute of Steel Const., Inc. Bethlehem Steel Co. Carnegie Steel Company

Steel-Forms Concrete Engineering Co. Kalman Steel Co.

- Stone-Artificial Jacobson & Company Rackle, George, & Sons Co., The
- Stone-Granite Bates Bros. Scam Face Granite, Inc. National Bldg. Granite Quarries Association

Stone-Limestone Indiana Limestone Company Victor Oolitic Stone Co.

Stone—Marble Georgia Marble Co. Vermont Marble Co.

Stone Ware, Chemical Knight, Maurice A.

- **Store Front Construction** Detroit Show Case Co. Kawneer Company, The Michaels Art Bronze Co. Tyler Company Zouri Company, The
- Stoves-American Stove Company
- Structural Steel Bethlehem Steel Co. Carnegie Steel Co. Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.
- **Telephone Service Arrangements** American Telephone & Telegraph Co.
- **Terra** Cotta Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp. National Terra Cotta Society Northwestern Terra Cotta Co.
- Tile-Cork Composition Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.
- Tile-Floor and Wall Norton Company Pardee C. Works Robertson Art Tile Co.
- Tile-Roofing Ludowici-Celadon Co. Stedman Rubber Flooring Company
- Tile-Rubber Stedman Rubber Flooring Company United States Rubber Co. Wright Rubber Products Co.
- Traps-Steam and Radiator-Dunham, C. A., Co.

Tree Surgeons-Davey Tree Expert Co.

The Architectural Record, November, 1930



absolutely prevents any possi-bility of Drain

becoming clogged.

## Scratching In and Doubling Up Can Be Done from One Scaffold



The expanded metal wings of Milcor Expansion Casing key the plaster to the trim so that it cannot pull away. The patented Milcor locking clip anchors the whole assembly to the wood frame so that it's there to stay. Milcor Expansion Metal Casing is the most practical and permanent trim.

Patent No. 1,570,676



In Expansion Corner Bead Milcor offers distinctive advantages. The expanded metal wings permit keying the plaster right up to the bead . . . resulting in corners that will withstand more than the usual abuse.

Patent No. 1,419,232





A WORTH-WHILE saving in labor, as well as in materials, results from the use of *Milcor* Stay-Rib Metal Lath. Its unusually large metal surface permits scratching in and doubling up from one scaffold. An adequate key is secured with the least amount of plaster. And because *Milcor* Stay-Rib has no jagged points to hurt workmen's hands, it encourages faster work and lower costs.

In stiffness, *Milcor* Stay-Rib exceeds other laths of equal weight. The longitudinal ribs, or beads, give rigidity found in no other metal lath. The strands of metal, being reinforced at their centers by another stiffening member, give added assurance that plastering on Stay-Rib will retain the beauty of newness.

All painted Stay-Rib is heat-treated and re-annealed after forming, to remove all dirt and assure longer life. Stay-Rib has no equal.

## MILCOR PRODUCTS

MILCOR STEEL COMPANY (formerly Milwaukee Corrugating Co., Milwaukee, Wis. and The Eller Manufacturing Co., Canton, Ohio) Main Offices: 1407 Burnham Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

Plants at Milwaukee, Wis., Canton, Ohio, La Crosse, Wis., Chicago, Ill. and Kansas City, Mo. Sales Offices: New York, 418 Pershing Square Building; Boston, Mass., 726 Little Building; Atlanta, Ga., 207 Bona Allen Building; Minneapolis, Mina., 642 Builders Exchange Building; Little Rock, Ark., 104 W. Markham Street



## 1910 CARS WON'T DO TODAY

#### ... neither will 1910 toilets

NOW we have T/N, the modern toilet, as advanced in comparison to the old types as 1931 cars are over the brass bound models of twenty years ago.



The flushing action of T/N is so quiet it can scarcely be heard. A special ball-cock vent prevents contamination. T/N is absolutely non-overflowing.

Specify T/N in white or color. Absence of a bulky wall tank allows it to fit under win dows, stairs, in corners. A roughing minimum of 12", two connections, and it's in.

See T/N on display at the Architect's Building, 101 Park Avenne, New York City. And write for free Architect's Filing Data.



W. A. CASE & SON MANUFACTURING COMPANY Dept. 2011, 220 Delaware Avenue, Buffalo, N. Y. Founded 1853



ONE PIECE WATER CLOSET

Unit Heaters and Ventilators Aerofin Corporation American Blower Co. Nelson, Herman, Corp. Peerless Unit Ventilation Co., Inc.

Vaults Diebold Safe & Lock Co.

Valves—American Radiator Company Crane Co. Dunham, C. A., Co.

Valves—Water Mixing Leonard-Rooke Co.

Varnish—Berry Brothers Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Pratt & Lambert Co. U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co.

Ventilating Systems American Blower Co. Sturtevant, B. F., Co.

Ventilators Ventilouvre Co., The

Wall Coating—Washable Truscon Laboratories

Wall Treatment Vortex Mfg. Co.

Wardrobes Evans, W. L.

Water Heaters Dahlquist Manufacturing Co. Excelso Products Corp.

Water Softener Paramount Water Softener Corp.

Waterproof Materials Headley Emulsified Products Co. Master Builders Co. Sonneborn, L., Sons, Incorporated Truscon Laboratories

White Lead National Lead Co.

Window and Door Frames Andersen Frame Corp. Kalman Steel Company Kawneer Company Michaels Art Bronze Co.

Window Fixtures Andersen Frame Corp. Williams Pivot Sash Co.

Windows Bayley, William, Company Crittall Casement Window Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. International Casement Co. Kalman Steel Company Kawneer Company Michaels Art Bronze Co. Mesker Bros. Iron Company Truscon Steel Company Williams Pivot Sash Co.

Wire and Cable American Steel & Wire Company

Wire Rope American Steel & Wire Company

Wood Preserver Cabot Samuel, Inc.

Woods—American Walnut Mfrs. Association Carter-Bloxonend Flooring Co. Cellized Oak Flooring, Inc. Indiana Quartered Oak Co. Oak Flooring Mfrs. Assoc. of U. S. Port Orford Cedar Products Co. Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assoc. Western Pine Mfrs. Assoc.

# THE GUARANTEED WAY TO HARDEN CEMENT FLOORS

#### We Guarantee Every Sonneborn Job

If our inspection shows a floor is not so greatly deteriorated that a good hardening job is still possible—If Lapidolith, the original concrete floor hardener, is used—If a Sonneborn Service Crew applies Lapidolith—We guarantee such floors to remain wearproof and dustproof for a period of years, dependent on specific conditions of use.

IN your client's behalf you are interested in getting a concrete floor hardening job that will give long and satisfactory service. A Sonneborn job will give you such service.

But unless you insist on Sonneborn doing the hardening the chances are that low price will win the order, and at the prices that concrete floor hardening material can now be bought, there can only be one result—quick and lasting dissatisfaction.

Architects who are interested in jobs that will stand up, will realize the ultimate economy and service of intrusting hardening work to Sonneborn, who guarantee every job, and stand behind their guarantee, and always make good. The Sonneborn Method calls for the use of Lapidolith, the original concrete floor hardener, and for the correct application of Lapidolith by a Sonneborn Service Crew trained to apply Lapidolith in the right way and in the proper amount.

We are prepared to quote a price in advance direct to the architect so there can be no misunderstanding between architect and contractor about the cost of the work. We can compete on price but do so reluctantly, because we cannot give at a low price as fine a job as that which is possible to supply at a fair price.

To get a job that will reflect credit on the architect and contractor by lasting for years, specify Lapidolith to be applied by Sonneborn under guarantee,

#### Some Other SONNEBORN PRODUCTS

Hydrocide No. 633

-Plaster Bond - For damp-proofing interior of exterior walls above ground. Lignophol

For preserving and wearproofing wood floors.

Hydrocide Colorless

-For waterproofing exterior of exposed walls.

Fermo

-For accelerating the setting of concrete and densifying the mass.

Hydrocide No. 648

-Mastic and semi-mastic-For waterproofing foundation walls and footings. Hvdrocide Integral

-For waterproofing mass concrete, stucco and mortars.

#### L. SONNEBORN SONS, INC., Dept. 11, 114 Fifth Avenue, New York



L. SONNEI Dept. 11, 11									e H	1	ť o	rl	\$											1	-
Please sen tion sampl Lignophol Fermo Ilydrocide you.)	d n es a	ne, nd ; I	w li aj	it! te pic	no ra lol e l	ul tu lit	h f	0	st n 3.	;1	H	yd	li	oc	i	le	id	Le	N	0	1	cs	8	 	
you.)																									
Name																	• •								
Name								•••														•			

#### INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

#### Classified Directory of Advertisers, Pages 162-176 Inclusive

Catalogues of concerns marked ( ) are filed in Sweet's Architectural Catalogues for 1930.

68 @

151 🏟

155 .

152

72 .

42 6

31

109 🔹

140 . ..... 162-163 🔹

49 🔹

78 🏵

75 .

29

33 🔹

103 @

98 4

150 🔹

26 4

82 🔹

80

14 4

60 .

General Electric Co.....

Georgia Marble Co., The.....

The Arrow-Hart & Hegeman Electric Co. Headley Emulsified Products Co..... 149 🔹 

Highton Wm. & Sons, Division of .....

Imperial Electric Co.....

Hoffman & Billings Mfg. Co..... 129 @ Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co.....

Hyde-Murphy Co..... 150 .

Inclinator Co. of America ...... 146 Indiana Quartered Oak Company..... 138 @ International Nickel Co..... 135 @

Johnson, S. T., Co..... 110 (\* Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.....

Josam Mfg. Co..... 123 @ Kalman Steel Co..... 126 @ Kane Mfg. Co. Kawneer Company.....1

Kelley Island Lime & Transport Co.....

King Construction Co.....

Kinnear Mfg. Co.....

Long Bell Lumber Co.... Louisville Cement Co.....

MacArthur Concrete Pile Corp.....

McCray Refrigerator Sales Corp.....

Knight, Maurice A..... 158 🔹 Kokomo Opalescent Glass Co..... 127 Kohler Co..... Krupp Nirosta Co., Inc.....

Landis Eng. & Mfg. Co..... 152 @ Leonard Rooke Co..... 160 @

Ludowici-Celadon Co..... 120 @

Milcor Steel Company..... 175 .

National Bldg. Granite Quarries Assoc...

National Electric Light Assn..... 137 National Terra Cotta Society...... 148 @ National Tube Co.....

Nelson Herman Corporation..... 8-9 🔹 Northwestern Terra Cotta Co.....

Norton Company..... 145 . Oak Flooring Mfrs. Assoc. of U. S. ..... 173 . O'Brien Bros. Slate Co., Inc.....

Olean Metal Cabinet Works, Inc...... 138 Ortho-Tone Co..... 160

Paramount Water Softener Corp...... 158 Peerless Unit Ventilation Co., Inc...... 86 🔹 

Pardee, C. Works ...

Hart & Cooley Mfg. Co

Hart & Hegeman Division.....

Adam, Frank, Electric Co		٠
Adamston Flat Glass Co	34	
Aerofin Corporation	130	100
Alberene Stone Company	118	
Aluminum Co. of America		۲
American Bridge Co	143 44	4
American District Telegraph Co American Institute of Steel Const., Inc	6	
American Institute of Steel Const., Inc American Radiator Co		
American Sheet & Tin Plate Co	105	
American Stainless Steel Co	134	
American Steel & Wire Co	70	
American Telephone & Telegraph Co	167	
American Walnut Mfrs. Assoc	5	
American Window Glass Co	141	۲
Andersen Frame Corp	91	۲
Angier Corporation	13	
Architectural Record	158	۲
Architectural & Allied Arts Exposition	28	
Arkansas Oak Flooring Co	33	1.5
Armstrong Cork Co	67	۲
Floor Division	171	
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co Art Metal Construction Co	41	
Automatic Electric, Inc.	157	
Automatic Electric, Inc		
Bates Bros. Seam-Face Granite Co., Inc.	159	4
Bayley, William, Co	117	
Bethlehem Steel Co	119	
Bruce, E. L., Co	33	
Bryant Electric Co	147	۲
And a series and a series of the series of t		
Cabot, Samuel, Inc	39	۲
Caldwell Mfg. Co	158	۲
Carnegie Steel Co	113	
Carter Bloxonend Flooring Co	61	۲
Case, W. A. & Son Mfg. Co	176	
Cast Stone Institute	58	
Cellized Oak Flooring, Inc	33	
Century Brass Works, Inc.	136	۲
Chemical Foundation, Inc	164	
Compound & Pyrono Door Co	160	
Concrete Engineering Co	116	1.2
Congoleum-Nairn, Inc	94	
Connecticut Tel. & Elec. Corp	180	
Corbin, P. & F	95	۲
	4.00	۲
Covert Co., H. W	18	
Covert Co., H. W	142	
Covert Co., H. W Crane Co Crittall Casement Window Co	142 71	۲
Covert Co., H. W	142	۲
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co.	142 71 154	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co.	142 71 154 73	
Covert Co., H. W Crane Co Crittall Casement Window Co Cutler Mail Chute Co Dahlquist Mfg. Co Dahlstrom Metallie Door Co	142 71 154 73 32	
Covert Co., H. W Crane Co Crittall Casement Window Co Cutler Mail Chute Co Dahlquist Mfg. Co Dahlstrom Metallie Door Co Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co	142 71 154 73 32 115	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co.	142 71 154 73 32 115 22	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallie Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co.	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co.	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79 59	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Sheel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. 124-	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79 59 -125	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallie Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Doherty-Brehm Co.	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79 59	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Sheel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. 124-	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79 59 -125 74	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallie Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Doherty-Brehm Co. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc.	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79 59 -125 74 150	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dunham, C. A., Co.	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79 59 -125 74 150 154	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dunham, C. A., Co. Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc.	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79 59 -125 74 150 154	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallie Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Doherty-Brehm Co. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dunham, C. A., Co. Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc. Evans, W. L. Excelso Products Corp.	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79 59 -125 74 150 154 48	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dunham, C. A., Co. Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc. Evans, W. L.	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79 59 -125 74 150 154 48 154	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallie Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Doherty-Brehm Co. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dunham, C. A., Co. Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc. Evans, W. L. Excelso Products Corp.	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79 59 -125 74 150 154 48 154 96	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dunbam, C. A., Co. Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc Evans, W. L. Excelso Products Corp. Extension Garment Hanger Co. Federal Cement Tile Co.	142 71 154 73 32 79 59 -125 74 150 154 48 154 96 156 21	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dunham, C. A., Co. Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc Evans, W. L. Excelso Products Corp. Extension Garment Hanger Co. Federal Cement Tile Co. Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79 59 -125 74 150 154 48 156 156 21 50	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Doherty-Brehm Co. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dunham, C. A., Co. Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc Evans, W. L. Excelso Products Corp. Extension Garment Hanger Co. Federal Cement Tile Co. Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp. Flax-li-num Insulating Co.	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79 59 -125 74 150 154 48 154 96 156 21 50 100	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dunham, C. A., Co. Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc. Evans, W. L. Excelso Products Corp. Extension Garment Hanger Co. Federal Cement Tile Co. Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp. Flax-li-num Insulating Co. Fletcher, H. E. Co.	$\begin{array}{c} 142\\ 71\\ 154\\ 73\\ 32\\ 115\\ 22\\ 79\\ 59\\ 59\\ 74\\ 150\\ 154\\ 48\\ 154\\ 96\\ 156\\ 21\\ 50\\ 100\\ 88\end{array}$	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Doherty-Brehm Co. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dunham, C. A., Co. Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc Evans, W. L. Excelso Products Corp. Extension Garment Hanger Co. Federal Cement Tile Co. Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp. Flax-li-num Insulating Co.	142 71 154 73 32 115 22 79 59 -125 74 150 154 48 154 96 156 21 50 100	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dunham, C. A., Co. Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc. Evans, W. L. Excelso Products Corp. Extension Garment Hanger Co. Federal Cement Tile Co. Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp. Flax-li-num Insulating Co. Fletcher, H. E. Co. Fretz-Moon Tube, Co., Inc.	$\begin{array}{c} 142\\ 71\\ 154\\ 73\\ 32\\ 115\\ 22\\ 79\\ 59\\ -125\\ 74\\ 150\\ 154\\ 48\\ 154\\ 96\\ 156\\ 211\\ 50\\ 100\\ 88\\ 148\\ \end{array}$	
Covert Co., H. W. Crane Co. Crittall Casement Window Co. Cutler Mail Chute Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dahlquist Mfg. Co. Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. Detroit Show Case Co. Detroit Steel Products Co. Diebold Safe & Lock Co. Dodge, F. W., Corp. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dubois Fence & Garden Co., Inc. Dunham, C. A., Co. Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc. Evans, W. L. Excelso Products Corp. Extension Garment Hanger Co. Federal Cement Tile Co. Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp. Flax-li-num Insulating Co. Fletcher, H. E. Co.	$\begin{array}{c} 142\\ 71\\ 154\\ 73\\ 32\\ 115\\ 22\\ 79\\ 59\\ 59\\ 74\\ 150\\ 154\\ 48\\ 154\\ 96\\ 156\\ 21\\ 50\\ 100\\ 88\end{array}$	

Portland Cement Assn	55	
Pratt & Lambert, Inc	37	
Publisher's Page 8	3-84	
Pyrene Mfg. Co., Inc	154	٠
D.C.A. Weter Co. Inc.	150	
R. C. A. Victor Co., Inc.	172	-
Rackle, Geo., & Sons Co., The Raymond Concrete Pile Co	170	*
Reading Iron Co	110	
Reeves, Robert C., Co	156	
Republic Steel Corp 3	5-36	
Rie-wiL Co	174	٠
Rising & Nelson Slate Co	66	1.0
Rixson, Oscar C., Company	43	۲
Roberson, Chas. of London Robertson Art Tile Co	106	
Roddis Lumber & Veneer Co	17 30	100
Rolsereen Co		÷
Ruberoid Co	156	
Rundle-Spence Mfg. Co	140	~
Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co	101	٠
Samson Cordage Works	160	
Sanymetal Products Co	12	-
Sargent & Co Security Fire Door Co	133 165	
Sheldon, F. C., Slate Co	19	-
Smith, H. B., Co	81	
Smith & Egge Mfg. Co	152	-
Sonneborn, L., Sons, Inc	177	1.00
Soss Mfg. Co	152	۲
Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assn	10	
Spang, Chalfant & Co., Inc	63	
Spencer Turbine Co	179	
Stanley Works Structural Gypsum Corp	15 122	
Sturtevant, B. F., Co	77	
Sweet's Architectural Catalogues	128	
Taylor, Halsey W., Co	52	۲
Thorp Fire Proof Door Co	20	۲
Trenton Potteries Co	111	
Trumbull Electric Mfg. Co	102	-
Truscon Laboratories		۲
Truscon Steel Co	131	¢.
Union Metal Mfg. Co	62	۲
United Metal Products Co	142	
U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co	89	۲
U. S. Gypsum Co	27	-
U. S. Mineral Wool Co	146	
Universal Atlas Cement Co2nd C	over	۲
Ventilouvre Co	134	۲
Vermont Marble Co	150	-
Victor Oolitic Stone Company	76	
Vitrolite Company	4	
Vortex Mfg. Co	87	۲
Weis, Henry Mfg. Co	16	4
Westco-Chippewa Pump Co	166	
Western Pine Mfrs.	51	
Westinghouse Electric Elevator Co3rd C		
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg	104	
Williams Pivot Sash Co	114	
Wilson, J. G. Corp	57	۲
Wood, Gar, Engineering Co	121	
Wright Rubber Products Co	156	۲
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co	107	۲
Zouri Company, The	153	۲

Vacuum cleaning

each night insures spotless offices every day. The service in the Chrysler Building exceeds the most modern demands.

## A new Sign of Leadership

Advertisements of the newest, biggest and best office buildings are carrying a new line—a new advantage for the tenant.

Chrysler, Daily News and now the Empire State Building, consider

## The Spencer Central Cleaning System

one of their biggest assets. It is mentioned frequently in their advertising.

Architects all over the country are designing buildings to-day for long life, satisfactory rental conditions and low maintenance costs.

The Spencer System cleans thoroughly and reduces the cost of operation. By removing all dust at its source, it also saves the decorations. It is a day to day advertisement in itself.

Let us send you the series of bulletins on Office Buildings, Hotels, Theatres and Schools.

THE SPENCER TURBINE COMPANY Hartford, Connecticut

## SPENCER CENTRAL CLEANING SYSTEM

The Architectural Record, November, 1930

(m) 4602 179

# GONNEGTAPHONE

# Provides instant communication ... with all parts of the building

The Connectaphone is the practical and efficient way to handle the management of apartment houses, schools, and similar installations. With this marvel telephone the members of the staff may constantly be in touch with a central office or with one another. Immediate instructions can be given—check-ups made.

The Connectaphone is as attractive as it is efficient. Oval in shape, it can be had in either brown or black bakelite; other colors to order. The mouthpiece is molded as an integral part of the body as shown in the illustration. Absolutely dust-proof.

The improved Connecticut construction, employing bus bars, eliminates all wiring and soldering in the telephone circuit, and makes



Rear View—Showing Mechanism in Detail

the Connectaphone tamper proof. By simply removing the screws or bus bars, the instrument can be quickly adapted to other circuits. The body of the phone, containing all mechanism, plugs into a terminal strip mounted on the back plate



Front View Connectaphone

which permits all wiring and testing to be done; and the room can be completely decorated before the finished phone is mounted. Furnished with 1, 2, or 3 buttons.

There is a Connecticut representative in your vicinity who will gladly submit samples and supply detailed information—or write us direct for literature.



#### Five Seventy Lexington Avenue Building New York

Cross & Cross Architects A. L. Hartridge Company, Inc. General Contractors

Fifty Stories of architectural majesty—vitalized by Westinghouse Elevators, gliding with a quiet smoothness and an efficient speed, a performance permitted only through fine elevator equipment.

> Westinghouse Elevators are the logical Highways of Modern Architecture



## Westinghouse Electric Elevator Company

Contraction of the local division of

1111

#### THE DOORWAY OF AMERICA'S FREIGHT ELEVATOR TRAFFIC





**smoke**... pennant-like flung from industry's masthead—the smokestack. Smoke ... symbol of activity that bespeaks both the physical energy of man and the mechanical effort of machines. Wherever the smoke of industry signals activity there you will find Peelle Doors in an active role. Products that feed, clothe and amuse a nation, transport it, house it—these things and more travel the vertical shaftway route that passes through Peelle Doors. Their wide-spread installation, their varied use and proven performance presents evidence of recognized efficiency. Motorized—Peelle Doors afford instant entrance and exit at the touch of a button—and by their greater speed and simplicity of operation reduce interior traffic costs. A Peelle catalog will be gladly sent upon request, or consult our engineers.

THE PEELLE COMPANY, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Philadelphia, Atlanta and 30 other cities In Canada: Toronto and Hamilton, Ontario